



**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

February 15, 2012

MEMORANDUM TO: ACRS Members

FROM: John Lai, Senior Staff Engineer /RA/  
Technical Support Branch  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE  
SUBCOMMITTEE OF RELIABILITY AND PRA ON HUMAN  
RELIABILITY ANALYSIS METHODS ON DECEMBER 14, 2011,  
IN ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The minutes for the subject meeting were certified on February 8, 2012. Along with the transcripts and presentation material, this is the official record of the proceedings of that meeting. A copy of the certified minutes is attached.

Attachments: As stated

cc w/o Attachments: E. Hackett  
C. Santos

cc w/ Attachment: ACRS Members



**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

MEMORANDUM TO: John Lai, Senior Staff Engineer  
Technical Support Branch  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

FROM: John W. Stetkar, Chairman  
Subcommittee on Reliability and PRA

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE  
SUBCOMMITTEE OF RELIABILITY AND PRA ON HUMAN  
RELIABILITY ANALYSIS METHODS ON DECEMBER 14, 2011,  
IN ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meeting on December 14, 2011, are an accurate record of the proceedings for that meeting.

/RA/

\_\_\_\_\_  
John W. Stetkar, Chairman  
Subcommittee on Reliability and PRA

Date 2/8/2012

Certified By: John W. Stetkar  
Certified on February 8, 2012

Issued: February 8, 2012

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELIABILITY AND  
PRA ON HUMAN RELIABILITY ANALYSIS METHODS ON DECEMBER 14, 2011,  
IN ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND**

**INTRODUCTION**

On December 14, 2011, the ACRS Subcommittee on Reliability and PRA held a meeting in Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss progress on the development of human reliability analysis methods in response to Staff Requirements Memorandum SRM-M061020. Mr. John Lai was the designated federal official for this meeting. The subcommittee received no request from the public to make oral statements. The entire meeting was open to the public. The subcommittee chairman convened the meeting at 8:30 am and adjourned at 1:36 pm.

**ATTENDEES**

ACRS Members

John Stetkar, Subcommittee Chairman  
Dennis Bley\*, Member  
Charles Brown, Member  
Michael Corradini, Member  
Joy Rempe, Member

ACRS Staff

John Lai, Designated Federal Official

NRC Staff

Jing Xing, RES/DRA  
Richard Correia, RES/DRA  
Susan E. Cooper, RES/DRA  
Sean Peters, RES/DRA  
Y. James Chang, RES/DRA  
Joel Piper, RES/DRA  
Nathan Siu, RES/DRA

Others

John Forester, SNL  
Stuart Lewis, EPRI  
Gareth Parry, ERIN  
April Whaley, INL  
Stacey Hendrickson, SNL  
Vinh Dang, PSI  
Marty Sattison, INL

\*Participating via telephone

**SUMMARY OF THE MEETING**

Major Issues discussed during the meeting are described in the following Table.

Table 1. Major Issues Discussed During the Meeting

Major Issues Discussed	
Issue	Reference Pages in Transcript
Jing Xing of NRC described the staff's approach to address the response to SRM-M061020. Staff has developed an integrated methodology called Integrated Decision-Tree Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS) and she described the contents in more detail.	7
Chairman Stetkar stated that the methodology under development seems to only emphasize internal initiating events during full power operation, while the general methodology should be able to handle all events including internal hazards (fires and floods), external natural hazard events, and all plant operating modes. Chairman Stetkar stated that we should develop integrated method(s) that show practitioners how to construct the models and how to develop estimates for the human error probabilities (HEPs) without restrictions to specific types of initiating events or plant operating modes.	12-17
Member Corradini asked how one tests the methodology when its applications are extended from at-power events to extreme events. Member Brown also stated that verification of the HEPs is difficult. Gareth Parry of ERIN Engineering and Chairman Stetkar stated that if most of the factors that affect human failure are represented in the model for extreme events, then there is confidence that the model is reasonably sufficient. Chairman Stetkar also stated that the HEP numbers are important but they will evolve. If the methodology directs the analysts to evaluate the causes for error that were observed in actual events, then the methodology is working.	18-31
Chairman Stetkar stated that if the methodology can reasonably handle human performance during the HB Robinson fire event (March 2010), for example, then there is confidence that the methodology is appropriately flexible and complete.	20
Member Bley asked if the members of the U.S. Benchmark Study Team applied the methodology to the Robinson event. John Forester of SNL stated that they did use Crew Response Trees to represent the structure of the event but the methodology was not tested.	29-30
Member Rempe asked what HRA data are available and how to check against them. Jing stated that the data are from operator requalification training and the Halden project.	35

Chairman Stetkar stated that the qualitative analysis discussions in NUREG-1921(Fire HRA Guidance) are very different from those in this methodology. Stuart Lewis of EPRI stated that the Crew Response Tree (CRT) development is drawn from NUREG-1921 even though there is less qualitative discussion in this methodology. John Forester stated that those fire specific factors will need to be included as performance influencing factors in the decision trees.	40
Chairman Stetkar stated that the CRTs, which are procedure-oriented, are emphasized in the qualitative discussion. Gareth stated that it is not necessarily true to interpret everything that we see in a particular CRT as derived directly from the procedures. We are actually looking at the procedure as an illustration of the tests that they (operators) have to do and interpreting that in the context of the PRA scenario. If those tests are well represented in the procedures, then the CRT structure will be similar to the procedures. If the scenario requires non-procedural responses, the CRT structure will still contain the relevant decision points.	43-44
Vinh Dang of PSI discussed the method, its parts and process of the IDHEAS.	48-63
Chairman Stetkar stated that one could develop separate CRTs for different events (HFEs) that occurred in the Robinson fire scenario. However, in an integrated sense, how does one evaluate the reasons why the operators missed some things while they focused on other things? Gareth stated that that might be handled by the treatment of dependencies between different HFEs. That guidance has not yet been developed.	54-55
Member Rempe asked if there is country-to-country variability in the HRA modeling. Vinh responded that there is variability when two analysts use the same method and variability when one analyst uses different methods, but the variability does not depend on the nationality.	61
Stuart Lewis gave an example of how one develops HFE using the Event Sequence Diagram (ESD) concept for a loss of feedwater event. Members Bley, Corradini and Chairman Stetkar questioned if timing of the operator action in the procedure was considered in the human reliability analysis. Gareth responded that it is considered in the decision tree.	63-87
Vinh Dang presented the CRT development.	90-102
Member Bley and Chairman Stetkar stated that the draft report did not describe how these CRTs are developed. Gareth stated that the CRT can be treated as documenting the crew task analysis that must be done in the context of the HFE.	96-97
Gareth presented the methods of identifying the relevant Crew Failure Modes (CFMs) for the corresponding CRT.	103-123
Chairman Stetkar questioned if the example contains sufficient documentation of the bases for simplifying assumptions to guide the HRA analyst for those types of decisions. Gareth stated that the plan is to actually have that type of guidance on how to treat each node in	105-106

the CRT.	
Chairman Stetkar and NRC contractors discussed how CFMs are grouped under Plant Status Assessment, Response and Action.	116-123
Gareth discussed how some of the possible CFMs were discarded from Plant Status Assessment in the example loss of feedwater CRT.	124-127
Members and Gareth discussed the CFMs retained for the given example.	128-139
Stacey Hendrickson of SNL and April Whaley of INL presented the results of the literature review and mapping of the performance influencing factors to the CFMs. They gave an example to illustrate the process.	139-169
Members and NRC contractors discussed the importance of a clear understanding of the concepts of "correct" and "incorrect" performance in the context of the example CFMs for "Delay Implementation" and "Choose an Appropriate Strategy".	142 -147
Stacey described the three Proximate Causes (PCs) for the failure of "Decision Making" and focused on the discussion of "Incorrect Goals". Stacey discussed the relevant cognitive mechanisms for this PC and the reason for discarding one of the mechanisms (Incorrect Judgment of Goal Success), see slide 6 of Agenda Item 6, page 304.	149-159
Chairman Stetkar asked why this particular mechanism is permanently discarded. Gareth and Stacey stated that the Performance Influencing Factors (PIFs) under this mechanism were mostly covered under the four retained mechanisms.	154-158
Gareth discussed how to quantify the CRT to obtain the HEP using the example of the Delay Implementation CFM as presented earlier. There is one decision tree (DT) corresponding to each CFM. The probability that is assigned to each decision tree path is to be determined by an expert panel. Those probabilities are a function only of the CFM and the relevant PIFs. They are universally applicable and are fixed by the expert panel evaluation.	173- 192
Members and Gareth discussed the merit of using expert panel opinion versus simulator data.	175-179
Members and Gareth discussed the treatment of dependencies when the same CFM applies at different branches in the CRT (at different points in the scenario evolution).	181-189
Gareth discussed how to construct decision trees.	192-219
Members, RES Staff and Gareth discussed the DT structure and the application of these DTs, and possible data source for DTs.	193-200

Chairman Stetkar asked if decisions about grouping PIFs to simplify the DT logic for the current procedure-focused efforts would be different for other events, such as fires, floods, the Robinson fire event, etc. Gareth stated that they are developed at a high level and should be applicable to other events.	200-202
Chairman Stetkar asked if the methodology accounts for uncertainties in analyst assessments of the PIFs (e.g., 70% probability that a PIF is "bad" and 30% probability that it is "good" for a particular HFE). Gareth and Vinh stated that the guidance will direct the analyst to minimize these types of judgments by making conservative decisions.	219-227
Member Bley and Chairman Stetkar questioned why the methodology does not include guidance for the identification and definition of HFES.	230-234
Chairman Stetkar stated that the draft report did not have any discussion of feasibility assessment in the qualitative analysis. Chairman Stetkar suggested that staff and contractors look at the draft fire HRA report NUREG-1921. The guidance for performing the qualitative analyses should be consistent in both approaches.	235 – 238
Member Bley agreed with the integration of one method to perform the qualitative analysis.	239
Member Rempe stated that validation of the method is desirable. Chairman Stetkar stated that it is important for a practitioner to develop the correct set of PCs and PIFs. The results should point to the right causes.	240-241
Member Bley stated that the ACRS should be briefed on the results of the Halden study and the US benchmark. John Forester stated that they are working on the final report of the Halden study.	243-246
Chairman Stetkar proposed to have a presentation of the Halden study in the next meeting.	247
Member Brown stated that operating experience/simulator responses would be helpful to provide input to the expert elicitation.	248
Chairman Stetkar reiterated the need to consolidate the qualitative analysis method, to provide the rationales for screening out PC/PIF's, and to apply the methodology to a broader range of conditions. The methodology should also be able to address uncertainties.	249

Table 2. Action Items

ACTION ITEMS	
Action Item	Reference Pages in Transcript
Discuss Halden benchmark results at the next Subcommittee meeting before meeting with the Full Committee.	252-255

Schedule a Full Committee briefing in the near future. Proposed topics are Halden benchmark results, overview of the methodology.	252-255
---	---------

**BACKGROUND MATERIALS PROVIDED TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE**

1. April Whaley, et al, "Building a Psychological Foundation for Human Reliability Analysis," Draft NUREG-2114 (INL/EXT-11-23898), November 2011(ML113180490)
2. Working Draft, "NRC/EPRI Draft Report On an Integrated Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)", November 2011(ML113202919)

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE:

Additional details of this meeting can be obtained from a transcript of this meeting available in the NRC Public Document Room, One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD, (301) 415-7000, downloading or view on the Internet at <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/acrs/> or it can be purchased from Neal R. Gross and Co., 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20005, (202) 234-4433 (voice), (202) 387-7330 (fax), [nrgross@nealgross.com](mailto:nrgross@nealgross.com) (e-mail).

\*\*\*\*\*



**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Reliability and PRS Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, December 14, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1339

Pages 1-258

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

RELIABILITY AND PRA SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

DECEMBER 14, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W.  
Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member\*

CHARLES H. BROWN, Member

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

JOY REMPE, Member

1        NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2                    JOHN LAI, Designated Federal Official

3                    JAMES CHANG, RES

4                    RICHARD CORREIA, RES

5                    SEAN PETERS, RES

6                    JING XING, RES

7

8        ALSO PRESENT:

9                    VINH H. DANG, PSI

10                    JOHN FORESTER, SNL

11                    STACEY M. L. HENDRICKSON, SNL

12                    STUART LEWIS, EPRI

13                    GARETH PARRY, ERIN

14                    APRIL M. WHALEY, INL

15

16        \*Participating via telephone

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

WELCOME/OPENING REMARKS:

John Stetkar, Chairman . . . . . 4

SRM-061020 ON HRA METHODS:

Richard Correia, RES . . . . . 6

Jing Xing, RES . . . . . 6

Stuart Lewis, EPRI . . . . . 37/63

Vinh Dang, Paul Scherrer Institute . . 48/90

Gareth Parry, ERIN . . . . . 103/172

Stacey Hendrickson, SNL . . . . . 139

April Whaley, INL . . . . . 141/166

MEMBER COMMENTS: . . . . . 239

ADJOURN:

John Stetkar, Chairman . . . . . 258

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: The meeting will now come  
2 to order.

3 This is a meeting of the Reliability and  
4 PRA Subcommittee. I'm John Stetkar, Chairman of the  
5 Subcommittee meeting.

6 ACRS Members in attendance are: Mike  
7 Corradini, Joy Rempe and Dennis Bley is joining us via  
8 phone line. John Lai of the ACRS staff is the  
9 Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

10 The Subcommittee will hear the latest  
11 developments on HRA methods and applications in  
12 response to the Commission's SRM-M062010.

13 We will hear presentations from the NRC  
14 staff and NRC contractors. They will be upon bridge  
15 line. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the  
16 phone will be placed in a listen-in mode during the  
17 presentations and Committee discussions.

18 We received no written comments or  
19 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
20 of the public regarding today's meeting.

21 The entire meeting will be open to public  
22 attendance.

23 The Subcommittee will gather information,  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate  
2 proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for  
3 deliberation by the full Committee.

4 The rules for participation in today's  
5 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
6 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
7 Register.

8 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
9 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
10 Register Notice. Therefore, we request that  
11 participants in this meeting use the microphones  
12 located throughout the meeting room when addressing  
13 the Subcommittee.

14 The participants should first identify  
15 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
16 volume, so that they may be readily heard. And I  
17 think before we begin, Joy, you --

18 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- need to --

20 MEMBER REMPE: Mr. Chairman, I have to  
21 acknowledge that I do have some organizational  
22 conflict of interest issues and I'll have to limit my  
23 discussion accordingly.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Thank you. And,  
25 Dennis, you also?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Although I have not  
2                   been directly involved in either of the two --  
3                   preparation of either of the two documents that we  
4                   were given for today, I have been involved in things  
5                   that led to them and in related activities, so I have  
6                   a conflict and I will keep my comments only to points  
7                   of clarification information.

8                   CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you. We will now  
9                   proceed with the meeting. And I call upon Rich  
10                  Correia.

11                  MR. CORREIA: Good morning. Thank you.  
12                  Rich Correia, Director of the Division of Risk  
13                  Analysis and Research. Today's meeting is a status  
14                  meeting on HRA work, since the last meeting in April,  
15                  I believe. And we are looking forward to the Members'  
16                  feedback on what we have accomplished so far. Thank  
17                  you.

18                  CHAIR STETKAR: Good. Jing?

19                  DR. XING: Okay. Thanks, John, you  
20                  remembered my name.

21                  CHAIR STETKAR: It's in front of you  
22                  there. I'm looking and I remember it's Wednesday.

23                  DR. XING: Okay. I'll still briefly  
24                  introduce myself. I'm -- as you all know, Erasmia  
25                  Lois had been the project manager for this activity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and she recently had a family issue, so I was called  
2 in to fill in her responsibility in this project.

3 And I'm a senior human performance  
4 engineer in the Division of Risk Analysis, Human  
5 Factors and Reliability Branch, same place as Erasmia  
6 in.

7 And part of my job responsibility is to  
8 improve integration of HRA and the human factors.

9 So for the last three years, I had been  
10 closely following this project as part of my learning  
11 process at HRA. And I was also in the U.S. Empirical  
12 Study Team as an analyst.

13 So for the last six months, I had been  
14 assisting Erasmia in -- technically in oversight of  
15 late term year activity, because that's my major  
16 involvement for this activity.

17 Okay. So today, I will briefly give you  
18 the big picture about this project from the NRC's  
19 perspective. And then next the staff talk to you  
20 about new developments.

21 Well, so does anyone need I read this SRM?  
22 No? So I just skip.

23 Okay. So SRM direct ACRS and the staff to  
24 look to existing HRA method to make a recommendation,  
25 which method or which set of methods we should use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           As my initial effort, staff will review  
2           the existing method, HRA method and identify the  
3           strength and the weak -- and the limitations in those  
4           methods as I indicated in those work reports if each  
5           of them representing one method. The green color  
6           representing the strengths of good features. And the  
7           brown color represents the limitations of the method.

8           Ideally, we wish we can find the one  
9           method that is fully great, so we could recommend it.  
10          But the reality is it's a good features and the  
11          limitations are best distributed in various methods.

12          Therefore, the staff taken the approach by  
13          taking the good features from this existing method and  
14          put them together to develop a systematic HRA  
15          structure and also develop a technical basis for this  
16          structure, how to do it with HRA work.

17          And also, taking the insight we gain from  
18          HRA good practices and to empirical HRA studies. The  
19          team identified this decayed limitations that need to  
20          be improved. And so made the development effort to  
21          improve those.

22          So as far as the deliverable, all this  
23          effort that were result in three parts of the  
24          deliverable as we state here. At a high level, we're  
25          delivering -- producing a general HRA structure to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 formalize the HRA process. And also developing the --  
2 taking from existing method and accompanying  
3 literature to develop a technical basis for doing a  
4 good HRA work-up.

5 And the next level we develop is user  
6 guidance and example analysis to guide analysts how to  
7 follow the structure we are proposing. And it's a  
8 very detailed level where they take those good  
9 features and existing methods and develop those off  
10 the off-the-shelf implementation tools for easy use.

11 So it's including you were stating cool  
12 response trace for failure modes, addition trace and  
13 human failure probabilities. Therefore, the analyst  
14 don't have to develop this from scratch.

15 Putting all these three parts together,  
16 it's a new method, which, for now, we call IDHEAS.  
17 This is Erasmia's idea. So it's called the Integrated  
18 Decision-tree Human Event Analysis System.

19 So for the scope of these deliverables  
20 and, you know, many existing in method focused on  
21 analyzing the internal events and procedural  
22 operations.

23 So for this project, we target the  
24 integrated method at a broader scope of application,  
25 so such as lower power and shutdown, external hazard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the Level 3 PRA, you know, in order to meet the  
2 NRC's regulatory meaning.

3 So the kind of deliverable general  
4 structure and technical basis actually is applicable  
5 to all data situations, just the human arguments. And  
6 strategically, for the detailed guidance and the  
7 implementation, we started by developing the base  
8 things for internal event, internal at-power event,  
9 because that's where the -- for two reasons.

10 One, that's where most existing method  
11 focused on, so we can also check our method to make  
12 improvement.

13 And, two, that's an area we have the most  
14 detailed analogy about how the systems behaves to our  
15 human response. So it's a good start.

16 However, the methodology of developing  
17 this guidance and the implementation tool is  
18 applicable when we move to the broad scope. So when  
19 we move to the broad scope, it will continue  
20 development and a small strategization, so it's not  
21 like we are starting new project from scratch.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Jing?

23 DR. XING: Yes?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Quite frankly, I see a  
25 real danger in the limitations that you bought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yourself into for looking at only full-power  
2 operation, control room procedure-driven events,  
3 because I see -- you have to excuse me, I have a cold,  
4 so occasionally I'm going to not be able to speak very  
5 well.

6 DR. XING: Okay.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: By the way, before I  
8 forget, for the record, we have been joined by Member  
9 Charles Brown without your normal doughnut.

10 MEMBER BROWN: They were out.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: It's a tradition.

12 MEMBER BROWN: On the Beltway.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Anyway, I see a bit of a  
14 danger only because I see kind of a creeping notion of  
15 the importance or let's say emphasis on procedures.

16 DR. XING: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: And other domains, if you  
18 want to call them that, for example, in some cases  
19 low-power and shutdown, particularly shutdown may not  
20 have as well developed procedures. Certainly,  
21 assessments of risk from internal assets, fires,  
22 floods, external events, seismic events, high winds,  
23 tornados, and an extension of the methods to examine  
24 things like severe accident mitigation --

25 DR. XING: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- extreme events, which,  
2 in principle, should also be handled by any type of  
3 integrated methodology, because, after all, we are  
4 evaluating people not a particular --

5 DR. XING: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- scope of a PRA. So I'm  
7 a bit concerned about restricting the practical  
8 aspects in the sense that we shouldn't be developing  
9 different methods for different scopes of the PRA.  
10 That we are going to think about a different  
11 methodology, fundamentally different methodology that  
12 may apply.

13 And I'm sure you're aware of the work that  
14 is going on in NUREG-1921 for the HRA to support the  
15 fire work that's ongoing.

16 DR. XING: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: And I see kind of  
18 disturbing differences between the way this project is  
19 evolving and the way that project has developed. And  
20 I know that that's not part of the presentation, but  
21 I'm going to keep bringing you back to that.

22 DR. XING: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Because after all, it is  
24 2012 and our charter in the SRM was to develop some  
25 sort of cohesive method that, in principle, should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply across the board for the entire scope. So I  
2 don't know if you have any comments on that right now.  
3 I kind of wanted to get it on the table, because it is  
4 a concern that I see as I start reading more of the  
5 details of the implementation.

6 DR. XING: Yes. Okay. So I'll just ask  
7 the question.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: And maybe as this  
9 presentation is going along --

10 DR. XING: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- you know, we may want  
12 to discuss that.

13 DR. XING: Yes, that's a very important  
14 issue, so I'm sure as the presentation go along, you  
15 will see some part generally applicable.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 DR. XING: Some part need an extension.  
18 But I like explain that a little bit up front then.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 DR. XING: So basically, as you see, for  
21 the generic structure how we formalized the process  
22 for how HRA should be done. That's really to narrow  
23 it and applicable to all the case. So it's a  
24 technical basis. And a big portion of the technical  
25 basis is what reveals the combining literature to try

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a thorough understanding how human fail and  
2 the various conditions.

3 That is really no difference between the  
4 focus and the broad scope of application. And the  
5 difference is in the next stage when it goes to the  
6 back of those details, such as implementation, of  
7 course. For example, we would like to develop a  
8 decision-tree identifying those crew failure modes and  
9 to develop a decision-tree for each of those crew  
10 failure modes. And a definite estimation of  
11 preliminary estimation of human failure probability  
12 for that particular failure mode.

13 For this kind of development, we would  
14 need to be specific reference to assert special  
15 circumstances, that's where we find the -- for the  
16 internal at-power event if we have more information  
17 there. So however, even for that part of development,  
18 it taken from two lines of information.

19 One line of information is operation  
20 analogy, how operators react in base circumstance. We  
21 have procedures there.

22 Another line of information is from the  
23 literature review, which tells you how human failure.  
24 So we cross-checked this here. This is operational  
25 situation which can trigger a human failure. So that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology would equally apply to a more broad scope.

2           And however, if we move in a broad scope,  
3 for example, the situation you mentioned like nitro  
4 hazard situation, and in a situation like that, the  
5 decision making process will be very different from  
6 the current in the control room at-power situation.

7           So in the at-power situation, the whole --  
8 it's the crew make this decision. They decide which  
9 procedures they go. They share the same amount of --  
10 same set of information, have the same set of goals.  
11 But in the hazardous situation, it will be very  
12 different.

13           Therefore, some failure mode we identified  
14 for the focus for the at-power situation will need to  
15 be expanded, briefed in more details. Like right now,  
16 we have one failure mode for all conflict, you know,  
17 which you were saying in the presentation.

18           In a situation like that, you will have  
19 very detailed -- we probably need the first more --  
20 several more failure modes to cover the detail aspects  
21 of the different achievement or have different goals.

22           So that's the way we consider that would  
23 we need continued development and expansion. But the  
24 methodology, how we develop this guide -- how we  
25 develop this failure mode, how we develop decision-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 tree that were applicable to the broad scope.

2 MR. PETERS: And, John, this is Sean  
3 Peters, Branch Chief for -- Unit Faculties Branch. I  
4 agree with what Jing is saying. The overall structure  
5 and framework that we're developing is -- we're basing  
6 it on at-power, you know, proceduralized actions, but  
7 we are looking at expanding this into our Level 3  
8 analysis that we are proposing to the Commission.

9 And looking at low-power shutdown  
10 conditions and --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, one of the reasons  
12 that I bring this up is that Level 3 initiative,  
13 normally, has a schedule of four years.

14 MR. PETERS: What year is that?

15 CHAIR STETKAR: The last I checked, this  
16 SRM has a 06 number on it. We have been working on  
17 this now for five years and we haven't even got  
18 through how to handle full-power kind of procedure-  
19 oriented things. So we are going to need to tackle  
20 that broader scope immediately.

21 MR. PETERS: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: And we want to be sure  
23 that the methods are either flexible enough or are  
24 forward thinking enough that we don't get into a  
25 situation that, in fact, the industry has been in for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 years, where we have one method that may apply for  
2 this type of action and oh, my God, we have a  
3 different type of action. We need t think about that  
4 differently.

5 And I agree with Jing. The overall  
6 structure, especially the literature research and the  
7 emphasis on factors that affect human performance  
8 should be universal.

9 So my only concern is that as we get into  
10 the details, the important part from a practitioner's  
11 perspective of how to actually construct the models  
12 and how to develop estimates for the human error  
13 probabilities, that we don't box ourselves into a  
14 corner such that, you know, in 2013, for example,  
15 halfway into the Level 3 PRA we say well, we really  
16 don't know how to handle human reliability for all of  
17 those other types of issues.

18 So that's --

19 MR. PETERS: I think it --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: It is a forcing function.  
21 That Level 3 PRA is a forcing function.

22 MR. PETERS: Yes, I think it is and, in  
23 fact, just from the schedule, they were telling me  
24 2013 is when we have to be done. So it's not even  
25 halfway and it's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. Okay.

2 DR. XING: Yes. In fact, that particular  
3 application purpose to meet the Level 3 PRA time line,  
4 Erasmia and I had a couple of meetings to try to  
5 identify what is the basis of development that we  
6 would need for Level 2/3 PRA.

7 And over the next, we will coordinate with  
8 the Level 2/3 PRA Team and work on the details, so we  
9 can give you a plan after that.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Because that's --  
11 I think it is time-sensitive here. I know it's --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question or  
13 maybe you're going to cover it. So as you move from  
14 at-power to low-power to shutdown to more unplanned  
15 extreme events, where do you -- in what venue do you  
16 test out these guidelines? How do you know they are  
17 right?

18 DR. XING: That's a very challenging  
19 question, I have to admit.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I mean --

21 DR. XING: So far I have --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- I think I can guess  
23 it with full-power, but eventually as you get into the  
24 things that are a bit more extreme and a wider range,  
25 where do you check that what you estimate by a model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has some semblance to how the people will actually  
2 benefit?

3 DR. XING: Okay. I speak for my --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: You don't have to cover  
5 it now.

6 DR. XING: Yes.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: If, eventually, we are  
8 going to get to that, that's fine. I just -- where I  
9 start losing it is as I get into these rare events.  
10 So if it's going to happen later today or later this  
11 morning, that's fine.

12 DR. XING: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: It's a relevant point.

14 DR. XING: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: As I read through these  
16 things, I keep -- we are all aware of -- well, maybe  
17 not all aware, but HB Robinson had a really  
18 interesting fire and that fire and the performance of  
19 the operators during that fire scenario is a wonderful  
20 case study in the application of human reliability  
21 methods.

22 So as I read through these things, I keep  
23 thinking about how would these methods evaluate that  
24 fire event?

25 Now, it happened to be a fire, but there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were many, many other complex things happening.  
2 Failures to follow procedures, failures to see  
3 indications.

4 DR. XING: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Crew conflicts, all the  
6 types of things you talk about.

7 DR. XING: Yes.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: And if the methods can't  
9 reasonably handle that fire, we failed. I think if  
10 the methods can handle that type of fire scenario,  
11 then -- I don't want to say necessarily, you know, you  
12 can't predict with precision what the human error  
13 probability will be, but if the methods are flexible  
14 enough, you can say yes, indeed, all of the elements  
15 in the methods can handle what was happening in that  
16 fire scenario, I think we have succeeded, because it  
17 is just a really interesting event.

18 And I just keep --

19 DR. XING: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- kind of running that  
21 event through my mind as I read through the guidance  
22 and say well, you know --

23 DR. XING: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- it doesn't seem  
25 adequate enough. It's a valid question, Mike. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no absolute benchmarking.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I didn't expect  
3 there was one. But I guess my thought would be that  
4 this -- at least I view this as no different than  
5 other evaluation models that eventually you are going  
6 to have to test it against something.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. PARRY: Could I? I just had a comment  
9 here. This is Gareth Parry. I think what you just  
10 said, John, was perhaps a little different. I think,  
11 you know, one of the things we are developing is a  
12 method for predicting human error probabilities. But  
13 I think in constructing the method that we use for the  
14 quantification, then we can also use the elements of  
15 that for event interpretation.

16 I think one of the ways we can test it is  
17 if the factors that we see in real events have been  
18 determined effective human behavior, if they are not  
19 present in the model, then the model is deficient.

20 If they are present, at least that's some  
21 sort of face validity.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Probably a better way of  
23 saying the same thing, I think, that I keep that event  
24 kind of drumming in my head as I look at elements of  
25 the model and say does the model have enough elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in it? Is the model bias in, you know, one direction  
2 or another in terms of emphasis on a certain, let's  
3 say, framework for the way humans perform that may not  
4 necessarily be supported by some of these events.

5 But I think we are saying the same thing,  
6 just from a little bit different perspective here.

7 DR. XING: I was going to say the same  
8 thing, too, from another perspective. What I read  
9 from the Robinson's event report, even the initial  
10 event, the fire, is different. But I see lots of  
11 human errors in that event.

12 Similar to some of the international  
13 benchmark study made like the RCS cooling too fast,  
14 that was human. And there is individual human events  
15 -- human errors made in the event are covered in the  
16 method that we are demanding now.

17 But there is still a trend to how we put  
18 all this together --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

20 DR. XING: -- to model that. Okay. I  
21 think you are all concerned on where we are in the  
22 project as a status here.

23 So here is an over-simplified diagram to  
24 show where we are. And you will --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: This is good, because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are moving forward. That's excellent. The date is on  
2 the bottom, so we are appropriately flexible.

3 DR. XING: Yes, just like, I mean,  
4 research and development of the project, we can put  
5 our project in three phases: Initial design and the  
6 development; view of prototype and the verification  
7 testing.

8 So for the general structure and technical  
9 basis, so we are in the prototype stages. So apart --  
10 develop, as you say, in the human report represented.

11 And for the guidance and the detail  
12 implementation, some part of this we have a prototype  
13 like we have an example of the CRT. We have  
14 identified the -- a full set of failure modes, but  
15 some are still in the developing stage.

16 Like we have constructed some deficient  
17 space, but not yet for every one. We have to do the  
18 HEP, it's variable probability estimation.

19 But overall, I think it's a major  
20 accomplishment that we had over the past six months.  
21 Since the last meeting, one, is that we move each of  
22 these bar into the prototype stage. And two is, we  
23 are putting these different pieces together. We begin  
24 doing that. So, therefore, because we have this  
25 prototype and have a preliminary effort of putting all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these pieces together, so we are ready for  
2 verification and the testing, while we are still doing  
3 the continued development of some other parts.

4 This is also -- go ahead, you have  
5 comment?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no comment.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, this is also an  
8 effort concentrated to meet the Level 2/3 time line,  
9 so we are not wait for everything fully developed in  
10 testing. For the next stage, we will begin to do  
11 verification testing.

12 So, in fact, I vision two report we  
13 submitted and this meeting today is our initial effort  
14 of verification, looking for your "status" input if  
15 this prototype work or where the problems are likely  
16 with it.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 DR. XING: Already pointed out.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Do you -- I'm sorry, go  
20 ahead.

21 MEMBER BROWN: No, I was just going to ask  
22 on the verification part of it, is this -- following  
23 up on and just trying to understand your point and one  
24 of the other comments we had. Verification is not a  
25 real-time taking scenarios and then implementing them?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's going back and looking at events and trying to  
2 say does the model, using your terms, include things  
3 that were tracked during the event? And would our  
4 model have included and/or predicted results out of an  
5 already occurring event, based on the knowledge you  
6 have of that event?

7 I'm just trying -- the verification of  
8 these kind of things seems, to me, to be kind of hard.  
9 You know, you want to try to stage a simulation that  
10 is kind of canned.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So I -- that's what I was  
13 trying to get out of the interplay between the three  
14 of your all's comments.

15 MR. PARRY: Well, I think verification is  
16 really tricky in this area. Really, all you can do is  
17 to see whether the factors that you observe that have  
18 affected human performance are present and accounted  
19 for in the model.

20 We are not going to ever have verification  
21 of the HEPs that come out of this, because --

22 MEMBER BROWN: HEPs? Say that again.

23 MR. PARRY: Sorry. Human error  
24 probabilities.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, HEPs. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Yes.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I got that. I thought you  
3 said A. I apologize for that.

4 MR. PARRY: We are not ever going to get  
5 that for these types of events. I mean, the events  
6 that occurred operators either succeeded or they  
7 failed and in most cases, they succeed thankfully,  
8 eventually anyway.

9 So I think we have to recognize that  
10 perhaps the best we can do is to demonstrate, based on  
11 real events and based on the knowledge of the  
12 literature of -- concerning how human performance is  
13 affected, that it is represented appropriately in the  
14 model. I think it will eventually become a consensus  
15 of some sort that we can use.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: I think to some extent,  
17 you know, looking at real events, kind of like the  
18 empirical benchmark studies or --

19 DR. XING: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- whatever you want to  
21 call them, but taking actual events, you know, I use  
22 the Robinson fire, but take another fairly -- two or  
23 three fairly interesting events, give them to a few  
24 teams using this methodology and at least see if they  
25 focus on similar factors that would have affected the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observed errors, I think would be a good test.

2 You know, essentially --

3 MEMBER BLEY: John, can I put something  
4 in?

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, hold on a second and  
6 let me just finish a thought here.

7 Essentially, the whole purpose of the SRM  
8 is to try to develop (A), you know, a more holistic--  
9 essentially, a consensus methodology that will be used  
10 and reduce variability in all of the human, you know,  
11 reliability analyses.

12 So at least one element of that  
13 methodology in an application should be -- regardless  
14 of the numerical values, because you're right, you  
15 can't benchmark those in a sense. Would the  
16 methodology at least point a range of practitioners,  
17 not anybody in this room, but practitioners, to  
18 identify the key -- either performance influencing  
19 factors or other error-forcing measures that were  
20 observed during those actual incidents?

21 MR. PARRY: So in other words --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: And I think that's a way  
23 of --

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- at least gaining some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence in the qualitative --

2 MR. PARRY: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- part and the kind of  
4 the logic model, the reduction, if you will, to --

5 MR. PARRY: So in other words,  
6 paraphrasing what you said, I think, can the tool that  
7 we develop be used as, essentially, a root cause  
8 analysis tool?

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, if --

10 MR. PARRY: In that human performance  
11 sense.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: In a human performance  
13 sense.

14 MR. PARRY: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, that's one way  
16 that I can see of at least gaining confidence in this  
17 verification.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Hold on a second, Mike.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- say that again?  
21 Just repeat it, just so I understand it. Can you guys  
22 -- can you say it again, just so I understand what you  
23 mean by verification?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me let Dennis --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Because he has been  
2 waiting patiently.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Dennis?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Just a couple of  
6 things and a question for the team there. I happen to  
7 agree with some of what Gareth said. There were  
8 elements of the Robinson event in the last of the  
9 benchmark studies, the U.S. Benchmark Study, and I  
10 know the folks developing this methodology did not  
11 directly participate, but they followed along and, I  
12 think, at least tried some of the parts of this  
13 methodology on the benchmark.

14 And I wonder if they are comfortable with  
15 saying anything about that, at this point?

16 DR. XING: John?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: John, is your speaker  
18 on?

19 CHAIR STETKAR: It is.,

20 MR. FORESTER: John Forester, Sandia Labs.  
21 Dennis, in response to your question, I don't -- there  
22 was a few aspects of some of the ideas from the SRM  
23 Project that were tested a little bit in the domestic  
24 study, but there was no -- I mean, it wasn't a state  
25 where we could do any really systematic testing of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that methodology.

2 So I would say I know that in April and  
3 some of the analysis they were doing, they did work --  
4 they did -- used Crew Response Trees as one way to  
5 represent the structure of the event and then analyze  
6 it from that perspective. But the methodology we are  
7 actually proposing was not tested at that situation.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Well, if there is  
9 anything from that that during the day, even the Crew  
10 Response Tree effort, that could be illustrated  
11 through the -- by example, I think it would help the  
12 Committee, that's all. Thanks.

13 DR. XING: Okay.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Now, Mike, in response to  
15 you, I think Gareth -- you know, this will probably  
16 come out during the presentations a little bit more.  
17 But I really think that if -- the whole purpose of  
18 this method is to provide a more cohesive framework so  
19 that a broad spectrum analyst with different levels of  
20 experience can, with reasonable consistency, focus on  
21 at least the basic elements that will affect human  
22 performance. Is that a reasonable characterization?

23 The numbers are important, but the numbers  
24 -- if you believe in the first part of the effort, the  
25 numbers will evolve out of that effort. If we examine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that methodology in the light of actual events and if  
2 the methodology will point an analyst to the, let's  
3 call it, performance influencing factors or the other  
4 causes for errors that were actually observed in that  
5 event, because people have done root cause analyses on  
6 those events --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: If there is good agreement  
9 there, there is good confidence that, indeed, the  
10 methodology is working. If there is disagreement or  
11 wide variability in the analyst's application of this  
12 methodology, that says we have a problem.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. I get it now.  
14 Thank you.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Because either the  
16 methodology isn't working in a fundamental sense and  
17 the fact that, in a sense, that we aren't getting  
18 agreement between the predicted root causes and the  
19 observed root causes or the methodology isn't solving  
20 the other purpose of the SRM, which is to enforce  
21 greater consistency among various analysts.

22 So I think that that element of the  
23 verification and testing process is an important  
24 element, regardless of the number generation.

25 DR. XING: Okay. Thanks. Just briefly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 concluding our discussion of this part, and we have  
2 started making plans about verification testing and a  
3 lot of input we just heard is really good to  
4 compliment our plan.

5 So we will now talk about this, that's not  
6 the focus of the presentation today, but we would like  
7 to communicate with you over the next couple of weeks  
8 on --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, okay.

10 DR. XING: -- what we think we can do for  
11 the verification. Just for example, one very useful  
12 resource agent, we have a -- our branch have a  
13 parallel project, HR data collection. And we already  
14 had a lot of useful information there we can -- and I  
15 myself and the team leader, James Change, that  
16 project, we are going to work together and try to see  
17 how we verify for each other.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: That's one way of  
19 benchmarking numbers.

20 DR. XING: Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: The only problem is those  
22 numbers tend to be rather on the --

23 DR. XING: Right.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- high end of the  
25 observable events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. XING: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: And you like the  
3 methodology to also work equally well on the low end  
4 of --

5 DR. XING: Exactly.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- unobserved, at least,  
7 to date events. And so I think both parts of that  
8 verification testing are important.

9 DR. XING: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't have a time line  
11 up here probably by design, but you did mention that  
12 you are currently trying to integrate this with the  
13 full Level 3 PRA and effective -- sorry, I'm not  
14 speaking well. But try to finish a large part of this  
15 work, if not all, by end of 2013. Is that --

16 DR. XING: Yes. The initial handout  
17 deliverable has to be by September 2012, that's the  
18 one we gave the Level 3, Level 2/3 PRA Team some  
19 confidence. So, okay, we have --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Nine months from now, 10  
21 months from now?

22 DR. XING: 10 months from now. That's why  
23 we would like starting verification and testing before  
24 we fully develop the details, because if we have  
25 sufficiently, adequately verified the top two levels,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the general methodologies technical basis, the  
2 guidance, we have confidence for the -- for that team.

3 But this is not say a time line, just we  
4 are still talking with them at their wish.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I've got some. The  
6 problem is as you get down, as you all know, into the  
7 details, it's the old devil is in the details.

8 DR. XING: True.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: And, you know, a general  
10 broad framework that sounds pretty well and general  
11 guidance about how to use your general framework.  
12 And, you know, perhaps one example that may be  
13 stylized to a loss of feedwater event doesn't really  
14 do much for me in terms of giving me confidence that  
15 the Level 3 PRA Team can pick this up and say we are  
16 going to apply it for our study, because without the  
17 bottom part, it's not clear how it will actually work.

18 DR. XING: Yes, very true.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's -- I think you  
20 are under a pretty aggressive schedule for a  
21 deliverable in September 2012.

22 MR. PETERS: Yes, and given the level of  
23 work that is needed for the Level 3, we have discussed  
24 possibilities of using the existing Level 1 analysis  
25 that has already been performed and peer reviewed as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a plan -- as a starting point.

2 So not actually redoing the Level 1  
3 analysis with the essential methodology, but building  
4 off the Level 2/3 capabilities using this methodology.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: That will buy you a little  
6 time, but you still have to tie all of the Level 1  
7 work through the Level 2/3 models.

8 MR. PETERS: That's right.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: And there almost certainly  
10 will be human actions, at least in the Level 2 study,  
11 that are -- that need to be integrated with whatever  
12 is done in Level 1. And if there is fundamental  
13 methodological differences there, that can raise real  
14 problems.

15 MR. PETERS: Yes. We are aware.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. PETERS: We are aware of that.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Could you clarify, you  
19 mentioned you had some data that you are going to be  
20 checking from another project? What is the source of  
21 that data? Could you say a little bit about what it  
22 is that you will be checking against?

23 DR. XING: Oh, okay. First, the HRA data,  
24 the data project. The first part is we stack there a  
25 construct format to systematically collecting the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. And because we had been working on Phase 2  
2 projects in parallel and in, you know, collaborative  
3 fashion, so the format of the data collection is very  
4 consistent with the framework we are proposing --

5 MEMBER REMPE: So the data has been --

6 DR. XING: -- for this project.

7 MEMBER REMPE: -- operators that have  
8 played out or from --

9 DR. XING: Yes, the data will come from  
10 several sources. One major source is from the  
11 operator requalification training simulation data.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Okay.

13 DR. XING: And also, we have the -- we  
14 work with Holden to put their expert data in this.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

16 DR. XING: And one effort is that James  
17 Chang met with some international other countries have  
18 HRA benchmarking study to improve HRA quantification,  
19 like Czech Republic has started collecting HR data  
20 since the last October. And they plan to run 108  
21 scenarios. So there is lots of data point we have got  
22 to be done, to have -- put their data here.

23 So the data may not -- still not  
24 sufficient to give a very good probability number, but  
25 at least qualitatively, we can verify, okay, it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure mode consistent with the data, so performance  
2 data factors are consistent then.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

4 DR. XING: So it gave us initial  
5 verification on this.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

7 DR. XING: Okay. So having said that, so  
8 objective for today's meeting is the staff will use an  
9 example to present the prototype of the Integrated  
10 Decision-tree Human Event Analysis System, IDHEAS.  
11 And another objective is what we already have, having  
12 your feedback and the recommendations on what to do  
13 next.

14 So for the presentation, the team will  
15 first give a brief overview of the method and the  
16 statement of part. Then we use the example run  
17 through from PRA scenarios to human failure events and  
18 from qualitative analysis to quantification.

19 So next, I would like to introduce Stuart  
20 Lewis, representative of EPRI's information-based  
21 project.

22 MR. LEWIS: Good morning. I'm Stuart  
23 Lewis. I'm the Program Manager for Risk and Safety  
24 Management at EPRI. And HRA happens to be one of the  
25 technical areas that I have so far not managed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 share since I've been at EPRI. I think that will  
2 change soon, but I just wanted to add a couple of  
3 comments to what Jing said and maybe address some of  
4 your comments, too.

5 I think the overall path we have been  
6 taking is to try to work out the details on internal  
7 events, procedure-based -- the procedure-based  
8 context, because that's the -- an area where we think  
9 we know the most. And if we can't do that, we are not  
10 going to be able to do the other areas, so maybe  
11 that's a negative way to look at things.

12 But I think rather than trying to attack  
13 everything at once, it would seem more practicable to  
14 do it this way. The expectation of the structure  
15 there is to expand to other scope areas.

16 My own opinion is that we are going to  
17 have more of a challenge moving into the non-  
18 proceduralized arena than we are to expand to external  
19 hazards. I think we have substantial body work, for  
20 example, in 1921 that we will be using to help us  
21 understand what incidents need to be captured, not  
22 only for fires, but what kinds of things we have to  
23 think about for seismic events and other areas.

24 So I think we have got a lot to draw on  
25 there. I think that the, for me at least, maybe not--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe others have different opinions, but for me,  
2 arena of non-proceduralized factions which are still  
3 important in terms of the way the world works and  
4 could be born in risk assessments is still murkier and  
5 we will see how that works out.

6 But I think that we need to work through  
7 a practical approach first that addresses the context  
8 we can understand before we expand it.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. The only thing, and  
10 I don't know whether it is appropriate to talk about  
11 it now or a little bit later, as I look at 1921 and I  
12 look at this effort, it's difficult for me to see the  
13 connection points. In fact, it's difficult for me to  
14 see many connection points, if any.

15 And I guess that bothers me a little bit,  
16 because a lot of work has gone in. I think there is  
17 a lot of good stuff in 1921. And I don't -- you know,  
18 since, I'll point at you, you have been involved in  
19 both of the --

20 MR. LEWIS: I think that --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- I was curious why.

22 MR. LEWIS: Well, I don't think there has  
23 been an intent to ignore 1921. I think that the, in  
24 my view, areas that 1921 offers the most for this  
25 project are in the way it has fleshed out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 qualitative analysis and, again, in identifying what  
2 kinds of influencing factors could be unique to fires  
3 that need to be reflected in the model.

4 In the former case, I think that we do  
5 expect that when it comes right down to guidance for  
6 performing a qualitative analysis, we will draw on the  
7 1921 work. We really haven't -- I don't think we have  
8 really described that in a lot of detail.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I want to hear more about  
10 that.

11 MR. LEWIS: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know if you have  
13 slides on that or it's better to discuss that, because  
14 there is one area --

15 MR. LEWIS: I don't think we --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: -- where I saw a real  
17 difference, because the qualitative discussion, at  
18 least in this report, is rather short, but it  
19 emphasizes very strongly these Crew Response Trees as  
20 essentially the basis for the qualitative analysis,  
21 unless I'm misinterpreting it.

22 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's a very  
24 different perspective than the guidance in 1921.

25 MR. LEWIS: Well, I think that -- maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll be speaking out of turn here. In my view though,  
2 the Crew Response Trees are a way to depict the  
3 elements of the qualitative analysis. You still have  
4 to understand the scenarios in sufficient depth to be  
5 able to construct the useful CRT, Crew Response Tree,  
6 to flesh out what the type of events are in there.

7 And so maybe we have given somewhat less  
8 attention to describing the assembly of the  
9 information and an understanding of the context of the  
10 accident to produce the CRT than we should have. But,  
11 in my view, that's where we draw on the kind of work  
12 that is in 1921.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. I would really like  
14 to see how those are going to --

15 MR. LEWIS: Okay. I don't --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: -- hang together. So I'm  
17 trying to look ahead in the slides here. I don't see  
18 a lot of discussion with the CRTs.

19 MR. FORESTER: John?

20 CHAIR STETKAR: John?

21 MR. FORESTER: Yes, I was just going to  
22 comment that, you know, I think some of the  
23 terminology reviews -- you know, the CRT is really a  
24 structure that we hang qualitative analysis on. So  
25 the elements of qualitative analysis, you can define

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those. We are defining those in the decision-trees,  
2 since the elements that -- get used for  
3 quantification.

4 Now, our decision-trees, we have  
5 identified the crew failure modes that are tied to the  
6 psychological cognitive functions and so forth. And  
7 we are getting at the PIS that are relevant. But  
8 there are certainly a set of influencing factors from  
9 the fire context that we are not addressing directly  
10 in the current form of the project.

11 But certainly, we -- there will be an  
12 intent when you move in to capturing the issues for  
13 the fire domain, those fire specific factors will need  
14 to be included as influencing factors in the decision-  
15 trees we have.

16 So there is nothing incompatible about  
17 either structure. It's just that we haven't addressed  
18 that particular set of factors in our models yet.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: I think, John, and I'm  
20 looking through the presentation here to see if there  
21 is a better time to discuss something that has been  
22 bothering me, and I don't know whether it is better to  
23 wait for the example or --

24 DR. XING: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- maybe it's better to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss it now.

2 DR. XING: Yes.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: \*9:20:01 (29 seconds audio  
4 lost). I would rather see the procedures evaluated in  
5 the context of the event scenario. Now, if that seems  
6 too subtle, what I'm saying is the procedures are only  
7 a crutch. They might be a good crutch, but they are  
8 only a crutch. How well they are used, depends on  
9 scenario-specific events, training, all of that kind  
10 of stuff, all the performance influencing factors.

11 If you tell -- now, if you provide  
12 guidance that tells a practitioner, not you, not me,  
13 not anybody in this room, a practitioner, the  
14 procedures are always complete, the procedures are  
15 always perfect, you model the scenario in the context  
16 of procedures, I think you are going to miss things,  
17 especially as you evolve out of the full-power  
18 internal events things that the procedures were, in  
19 theory, written to handle very well.

20 And that's what bothers me a little bit  
21 about, as I read through the guidance as it is, with  
22 kind of this emphasis on Crew Response Trees, which  
23 are procedure-oriented, and thinking ahead about how  
24 the overall methodology would need to be adapted.

25 In other words, where you have a Crew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Response Tree for, you know, a fire in a cable  
2 spreading and you have a Crew Response Tree for a, you  
3 know, .75G earthquake. And if not, if not, we need to  
4 think pretty carefully about sort of the framework of  
5 this methodology.

6 I know we have a champion in the Crew  
7 Response Trees. I'll -- go ahead.

8 MR. PARRY: I don't think necessarily that  
9 you have to have a Crew Response Tree that has been  
10 similarly related. It's more the representation of  
11 the thing -- the tests that you -- that need to be  
12 done. If they happen to be received directly, then  
13 the modes on the CRT, with respect, will represent  
14 procedural steps.

15 However, if it's a non-proceduralized  
16 action, the crew still has to do something. And so  
17 the modes there would represent the decisions they  
18 have to make and the actions they have to make, but  
19 that would be necessary for success.

20 I don't think it's correct to say that we  
21 are interpreting everything that we see and we are  
22 actually looking at the procedure as an illustration  
23 of the tests that they have to do and interpreting  
24 that in the context of the PRA scenario. And that's  
25 what we are trying to show you in the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Maybe the example  
2 might flesh it out. That's fine. I thought it would  
3 be good to get kind of a discussion up front a little  
4 bit, because the example may help.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes. Did I say that will add  
6 things up?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. I certainly endorse  
8 the broader notion that you said, but there should be  
9 some sort of systematic analysis of tasks that must be  
10 accomplished.

11 MR. PARRY: Right.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: But in many cases, those  
13 tasks are not aligned very well with procedures at  
14 all.

15 MR. PARRY: Okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: And at least -- I'm also  
17 looking for -- trying to be sensitive to the schedule.  
18 If you are looking at getting something on the street,  
19 you know, 10 or 9.5 months, 10.5 months whatever it is  
20 that has a framework and an example and if that  
21 example is very heavily procedure-oriented, it may be  
22 very difficult to retrench from that example in terms  
23 of trying to sort of broaden the scope.

24 MR. PARRY: But the example is a good test  
25 bed of the overall methodology, is one of the ways we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are looking at it.

2 DR. XING: Yes. Thank you, John, so for  
3 your comments. And, yes, that is one area where, as  
4 a project manager, we identify the areas that we need  
5 for further development, which means the guidance for  
6 CRT right now is focused on procedural activity.

7 So immediate next activity we need to give  
8 a more general guidance. After all, CRT is just one  
9 way to -- one way of formalizing test analysis, which  
10 is needed in any HRA activity. So we would like  
11 expand the guideline in that direction to cover broad  
12 scope and beyond. But the experience that we learn  
13 from this example will be valuable when we do the  
14 expansion.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 DR. XING: Okay. So Vinh? Next, we like  
17 to have Vinh to --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: That's all Stuart was  
19 going to say?

20 MR. LEWIS: Well, if I could just very  
21 quickly say something about the schedule.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Since I interrupted.

23 MR. LEWIS: Oh, that's okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. LEWIS: The -- my own view of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedule is that it is challenging to get something  
2 useful within the next year or so or less. But I  
3 would point out that although the SRM has been around  
4 for five years or so, I really believe that it has  
5 made -- this project has gotten a lot of traction in  
6 the last year or so.

7           There are -- a lot of the foundational  
8 work went on in previous years, but it has really only  
9 been in some period that I'm sure I can define, that  
10 it started moving to a more practical approach to  
11 attacking the problem, so that gives me some  
12 confidence that it's not necessarily going to be  
13 another 15 years before we're going to be able to do  
14 that.

15           CHAIR STETKAR: I think, you know, my  
16 sense is the same as yours. I think the project is on  
17 a fairly steep part of the learning curve here and  
18 probably reasonably high, but September is going to be  
19 here really, really fast.

20           MR. LEWIS: Yes.

21           MR. PETERS: Yes, and we don't have to  
22 have a fully developed methodology by September, but  
23 we have to have something we can work off of to build  
24 that Level 2/3.

25           CHAIR STETKAR: You at least need to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 something that you have general confidence in that --

2 MR. PETERS: Yes.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- you know, when faced  
4 with the next issue, you aren't going to, let's say,  
5 throw up your hands and say gee, we really haven't  
6 thought about that. So, yes, certainly by --

7 DR. XING: So lastly, I just mention one  
8 example for your confidence. Just look at the  
9 literature review activity. We have five elements to  
10 reveal. The team struggled with what we should  
11 reveal. How -- what format we should put together.  
12 So it look like it took us six more months to do the  
13 first element.

14 Then over the last six months, we have  
15 done all the elements and put them in a very good  
16 structure. I hope this gives you some confidence.  
17 Thank you. Vinh?

18 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks, Jing.

19 DR. XING: Okay.

20 MR. DANG: Good morning. I'm Vinh Dang  
21 from the Paul Scherrer Institute. I work in HR mainly  
22 and out of the areas of HRA. We do work research and  
23 regulatory support tests for the switch regulator and  
24 our working as -- on target as well.

25 The first few things -- slides that I

1 have, I have four slides that are doing -- that are  
2 basically a map of the method. You may hear a lot of  
3 different parts of the method and in the context of a  
4 rather long example, so we thought that we would give  
5 an overview of these pieces first before getting into  
6 that.

7 And then I will give you an overview of  
8 the example, because actually the example is the rest  
9 of the meeting this morning. And then, actually,  
10 Stuart will take over after that. We will trade-off  
11 in the qualitative analysis part as we get there.

12 So just as a reminder, the method that we  
13 are developing is aimed at producing traceable,  
14 reproducible HRA results. And it's important to note  
15 that it is starting from identified human events, in  
16 this case, in their PRA context.

17 HRA results, there are two types that we  
18 are concerned here. The qualitative results, the  
19 identification of the key factors and the challenges  
20 for performance, the kinds of issues that you raised  
21 in context of Robinson, for example. And then the  
22 actual numbers, the human failure probabilities, human  
23 error probabilities.

24 The modeling and the method is informed by  
25 the state-of-knowledge and human performance and in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cognitive psychology. So we try to use terminology  
2 and, of course, the theoretical and literature  
3 background to make sure that it has that flavor.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Vinh?

5 MR. DANG: Yes?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Before you -- how can I  
7 get through this quick? Right now, the context is  
8 your second bullet there under the aim says that you  
9 are looking at the methodology given the fact that I  
10 have a perfectly defined human failure event.

11 In my experience, most of the variability  
12 and most of the uncertainty in HRA is, indeed,  
13 defining the human failure events consistently. How  
14 does this project address that? That's part of this  
15 qualitative analysis that we keep coming back to.

16 MR. DANG: I think --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Which is evaluating  
18 scenarios and defining, indeed, which human failure  
19 events could arise out of those scenarios.

20 MR. DANG: -- the next slide actually  
21 gives you a partial answer.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. DANG: Here, you know, you start on  
24 the left side. These are the -- let's say, some  
25 excerpts of the PRA process with the HRA in parts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in essence, accident sequence analysis followed by  
2 the HRA, which should produce the -- which should  
3 produce your HEPs down here at the lower right.

4 The shading is intentional, meaning that  
5 these tasks are not crisp, meaning you don't finish  
6 your accident sequence analysis and hand it over to  
7 the HRA guy to do his quantitative -- qualitative and  
8 quantitative analysis. It's really a shaded and  
9 iterative process and we haven't drawn all the arrows  
10 of this process.

11 But, indeed, qualitative analysis would  
12 involve the definition of the HFES and looking really  
13 at the accident scenario and how it develops  
14 throughout. I think with the tools that we have, the  
15 CRT and the scope, you actually do end up going back  
16 quite a bit into the identification of the HFES. But  
17 nevertheless, if we have a basic HFE that is defined  
18 in a system-oriented view and a PRA, that's your  
19 starting point.

20 And then, you know, perhaps your  
21 qualitative analysis will, as you know, lead to  
22 defining different variances of that human failure  
23 event for different variance of the PRA scenario.

24 In the middle are some of the PRA tasks,  
25 tasks for the PRA Team to perform. And on the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are, essentially, the parts of these analysis tasks.  
2 And that big hole in the middle is where the different  
3 parts of our method are supposed to fill in.

4 So given that, you have HFEs and the PRA  
5 context defined at some level of detail, the next step  
6 is procedural and other task analysis. And there we  
7 have the Crew Response Trees and they are intended to  
8 be a graphical representation on what you hang your  
9 qualitative analysis results.

10 The second main element is the Crew  
11 Failure Modes and as you go from qualitative analysis  
12 to quantitative analysis, you take the information  
13 that you have concerning the context of the HFE, the  
14 task requirements and the other factors and you decide  
15 the ways in which failure will occur and you match the  
16 Crew Failure Modes to that.

17 And then finally, the bottom tasks in the  
18 middle column is the application of the decision-trees  
19 to actually do the quantification. That's your actual  
20 qualitative/quantitative interface where you use your  
21 Crew Failure Modes and make the evaluation and get  
22 your numbers.

23 So I have mentioned the Crew Response  
24 Tree, Crew Failure Modes and the decision-trees and,  
25 of course, for all of this you have a forced-, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess, deliverable that is part of the method which  
2 would be you use the guidance for these tasks.

3 How do you use the CRT in a qualitative  
4 analysis process? What do you need to consider as you  
5 go there?

6 I think I have said most of this, but the  
7 Crew Response Tree is intended to represent the  
8 scenario from the operating crew's perspective. It  
9 identifies the key actions, the status assessments and  
10 procedural transfers, if applicable.

11 And it is -- you know, you see it in our  
12 figure, in our documentation and -- because it's  
13 graphical, but really it is the characterization and  
14 the documentation of the context and the performance  
15 conditions that you put on this. You know, you tie to  
16 the nose of the tree that are the information that you  
17 need. Gareth?

18 MR. PARRY: I would just like to add  
19 another thing about the CRTs. They are also -- you  
20 know Vinh has described it as being the thing you hang  
21 your qualitative analysis on. But it's also the link  
22 to the quantification.

23 MR. DANG: Yes.

24 MR. PARRY: It's, if you like the skeleton  
25 on which you do that, the quantification. So it's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That I didn't get. I  
3 really want to understand how that works.

4 MR. DANG: Yes, and that --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm just being dense.

6 MR. DANG: -- will come out in the  
7 example.

8 MR. PARRY: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: So I would like to see  
10 that.

11 MR. DANG: Yes.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: An example. I still  
13 struggle with how I would develop a CRT for the  
14 Robinson event. Okay. That is a scenario that the  
15 operators -- a CRT for the Robinson.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, for the Robinson.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: I could develop a CRT for  
18 the over-cooling part of that event. I understand how  
19 to do that. I could develop a CRT for the loss of  
20 reactor coolant pump seal cooling, part of that event.  
21 I could develop a CRT for the loss of part of the  
22 electric power system, part of that event. Those are  
23 three separate CRTs.

24 But I'm trying to evaluate how the  
25 operators performed in that event and why they missed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain things and why they focused on other things.

2 MR. DANG: Yes, that's --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's where I'm  
4 struggling about this notion that --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I answer the  
6 question, since I'm the -- but isn't -- in that event,  
7 weren't there almost initiators in the middle of the  
8 event that diverted -- it's almost like you had a  
9 kickoff initiator, time passes, the folks involved do  
10 this and that, then something else in the middle.  
11 Now, they are diverted. So it's not you have just one  
12 initiator. We have a series of initiators that are  
13 dynamic. Isn't that what happened there?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No, not quite.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: No?

16 MR. PARRY: I think, John, that part of  
17 the -- one of the questions you are asking really is  
18 how do we handle the dependencies between different  
19 HFEs in a scenario, which is something we haven't  
20 really developed yet.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: That's one way of looking  
22 at it.

23 MR. PARRY: That's one way of looking at  
24 it.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Right, that's one way of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at it.

2 MR. PARRY: And that would be the way of  
3 looking at it with the concept that we have right now.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

5 MR. PARRY: And that is something that we  
6 know that we need to do, especially carrying the  
7 causality between the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: What I'm worried about,  
9 Gareth, though is that I see how the CRT framework  
10 works very well for traditional single well-defined  
11 initiating event that puts the path on a fairly well-  
12 defined trajectory.

13 MR. PARRY: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, typical full-  
15 power Level 1, you know, PRA internal events. It's  
16 not clear to me how that framework works for other,  
17 you know, internal hazards, external events type of  
18 things or complex even internal events.

19 For example, drop -- you know, just  
20 recently, I forget the plant name, they dropped a DC  
21 bus, which dropped two instrument buses which gave  
22 them a lot of strange indications in the control room.  
23 I haven't see the whole event report on that.

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: But there is, you know, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-fire, but still an electrical fault type  
2 condition.

3 MR. PARRY: Yes. I think though --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: That doesn't put the plant  
5 necessarily on a well-defined initiating event-  
6 specific trajectory that there are a lot of things  
7 happening. And the problem is that -- those are the  
8 areas as we move forward, quite honestly, from new  
9 plant designs doing PRAs and HRAs. Those are probably  
10 the types of areas that will be a lot more  
11 interesting.

12 And even for some of the existing plants  
13 that have done a lot of backfits and upgrades to  
14 address many of the internal event-specific type  
15 sources of risk. So anyway, in the interest of time,  
16 let's go on. But I keep struggling with that notion.

17 MR. PARRY: Okay. Well, bring it up again  
18 after we have talked.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: I really want to see how  
20 the example works through it.

21 MR. PARRY: Okay.

22 MR. DANG: So, yes, the second element of  
23 these Crew Failure Modes, we need to identify which  
24 ones apply to the modes. We will have figures in the  
25 proper context to illustrate what I'm saying here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then you -- there is a step where you  
2           construct your, this is what Gareth was mentioning,  
3           skeleton for the quantification of reduced CRT, that  
4           we're definitely showing in the example. And then  
5           once you have this reduced CRT where you have  
6           identified the applicable Crew Failure Modes, then you  
7           use decision-trees to evaluate your performance  
8           influencing factors for these CFMs and determine the  
9           probabilities and merge that together into your  
10          overall human error probability.

11           Okay. So I'm going to move into the  
12          example now beginning right at Item 4. And the  
13          purpose is to show you how these different elements  
14          are applied. And the example that we are talking  
15          about is feed-and-bleed in a pressurized water reactor  
16          of B&W-type. You are going to get a lot more details  
17          from Stuart about this particular HFE scenario.

18           The example itself, you know, we are,  
19          basically, running through this flow chart starting  
20          with PRA scenario and HFE. Then telling you how the  
21          qualitative analysis with the CRT. And Gareth takes  
22          over and does the identification of CFMs relevant to  
23          the HFE. And then after the break, we have the parts  
24          about the CFMs, the influencing factors and the basis  
25          in the literature followed by the quantification and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation of the human error probability, Agenda Item  
2 6.

3 So let me just backup now and focus on the  
4 qualitative analysis part. And I have put on this  
5 slide in big letters the part that I'm talking about,  
6 which is the use of the CRTs in this task analysis,  
7 procedure analysis.

8 And this part of the method, if you want,  
9 its objective is to identify the main features of the  
10 task and the context that are going to influence  
11 success or failure. These main features are you  
12 inputs to quantification.

13 So in the qualitative analysis, we have  
14 several targets and several issues that we are trying  
15 to resolve. One is that we have seen in the past that  
16 the depth of the analysis that is carried -- that is  
17 performed by different PRA or HRA analysts will vary  
18 a lot in terms of how deeply they look at the scenario  
19 and the demands and the requirements of the tasks.

20 Similarly, the comprehensiveness of the  
21 issues that they look for, the types of challenges  
22 that they try to identify for a particular HFE. And  
23 that's where the CRT representations and the focus of  
24 analysis is supposed to help standardize if you want  
25 this process to make it more systematic and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognizable for different analysts and reviewers.

2 For the comprehensiveness, that's in the  
3 guidance for the CRT development in the qualitative  
4 analysis.

5 Then in the bottom a little bit further,  
6 because now we are almost leaving the qualitative part  
7 and moving to the quantitative part, one of the areas  
8 of improvement is that we have seen that even when  
9 analysts identify the correct issues, they may model  
10 them differently, because the methods leave them  
11 different scopes of different ways of modeling those  
12 issues. And that's one -- going to be one of the  
13 sources of the variabilities.

14 So there, the representation of the  
15 identified issues and the effects and failures, that's  
16 where we use the reduced CRT as a large flexible model  
17 for quantification. And then, again, in this  
18 qualitative/quantitative interface, once you have  
19 identified a procedural issue, you say well, this step  
20 is kind of ambiguous because you need to apply  
21 judgment to decide whether or not this train is  
22 unavailable.

23 Then we are trying to increase the  
24 consistency of how you translate that into your  
25 quantification input. So if your quantification input

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a scale that's somewhat difficult, very difficult,  
2 we get inconsistencies once people say this is  
3 ambiguous because one person will say that makes it  
4 somewhat difficult. Another person will say that one  
5 makes it very difficult. And then, of course, you get  
6 a different number coming out of your quantification  
7 model.

8 So those are the targets that we are  
9 trying to improve in this qualitative analysis.

10 MEMBER REMPE: I have a question.

11 MR. DANG: Yes?

12 MEMBER REMPE: I know in some of the  
13 documents that you sent us they talked about the  
14 response of people might vary because of differences  
15 in countries. So like you are using data from other  
16 places and you mentioned that different people model  
17 things differently.

18 Are you seeing country-to-country  
19 variability in the approach for modeling also along  
20 with the actual response of people?

21 MR. DANG: I think -- well, you are asking  
22 about the variability of HRA modeling.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Yes. Is it something that  
24 is like depending on the country, because they are  
25 familiar with how the operators respond, so they might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take a different response approach for developing the  
2 model for something?

3 MR. DANG: No.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: No.

5 MEMBER REMPE: No? So the modeling is  
6 really --

7 MR. DANG: It's really very method-  
8 dependent and --

9 MEMBER REMPE: It's just --

10 MR. DANG: -- then within the method, the  
11 methods leave a lot of scope for applying -- there are  
12 building blocks, but you can use them very  
13 differently.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I'm a Martian using  
16 THERP and could come up with the same answers as an  
17 American using THERP or I could come up with different  
18 answers. It doesn't make any difference whether it is  
19 a Martian or an American.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

21 MR. DANG: Right. And two Americans using  
22 THERP --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Two Americans using THERP  
24 and two Martians using their method --

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- would come up with  
2 different answers also.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

4 MR. DANG: Okay. I think -- do you want  
5 me to identify?

6 MR. LEWIS: If you don't mind doing, just  
7 shuffle. I'm just going to introduce the particular  
8 human failure event a little further and describe how  
9 we put together the information that was needed to  
10 construct the Crew Response Tree.

11 And so we are going to stick with the same  
12 example all the way through, which, unfortunately, is  
13 probably the example that pleases you the least, but  
14 because it is a pretty well-defined scenario.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: But if you can't do this  
16 one, you can't do it.

17 MR. LEWIS: Right. That's right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I like it.

19 MR. LEWIS: Although --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm a glass half-empty  
21 kind of guy.

22 MR. LEWIS: Well, that's what being a PRA  
23 analyst is all about.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: No comment.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Two-thirds, maybe two-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 thirds.

2 MR. LEWIS: So just in parallel with the  
3 way Vinh laid out his diagram for how the HRA unfolds  
4 from the PRA models. There is a picture of the event-  
5 tree, the core damage event tree in this case for this  
6 particular B&W plant. And it's not necessary that you  
7 read it particularly.

8 The paths are marked -- the path that is  
9 marked in red there is describing words on the left  
10 side of the slide. It's a loss of feedwater  
11 coincident or causing a reactor trip with a total loss  
12 of heat removal via the steam generators and a failure  
13 of feed cooling to prevent core damage.

14 And so these event trees for this  
15 particular plant and this PRA were developed sort of  
16 at the level of safety functions as opposed to being  
17 broken down into more specific systems. There are  
18 lots of different ways to develop event-trees. This  
19 is one of the ways that has been used in the industry.

20 More specifically, this particular event  
21 was initiated by a loss of main feedwater and makes a  
22 bit of difference because if the loss of feedwater  
23 occurred after the reactor trip, then you would have--  
24 you would already have a head start removing some of  
25 the decayed heat up front and extends the time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat.

2 Losing main feedwater before the reactor  
3 trips is a more demanding, typically, shorter term  
4 scenario by a margin at least and for B&W plants.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Especially at a B&W plant.

6 MR. LEWIS: That can be, you know, a  
7 significant amount of time.

8 In this case, there is an emergency  
9 feedwater system that ought to start and feed the  
10 generators automatically, but that system fails.  
11 There is also a manually-initiated backup feedwater  
12 pump that could be used by the operators to supply the  
13 steam generators, but that pump is not available in  
14 this particular scenario either.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's all encompassed  
16 under MB?

17 MR. LEWIS: That's all in the top of MB  
18 and the core damage of event tree failure of heat  
19 removal.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you.

21 MR. LEWIS: And so finally, the operators  
22 still had the opportunity to prevent core damage by  
23 initiating feed-and-bleed cooling. So the scenario we  
24 are looking at is that they failed to do so, not so  
25 much that the system itself is unavailable, but that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operator or the human failure event that we are  
2 looking at, the failure to initiate feed-and-bleed  
3 cooling for this specific context.

4 And in terms of defining the HFE, this  
5 really reflects that information setting the stage for  
6 how we analyze the event. In this particular case,  
7 because of the initial failures, again, you could even  
8 subdivide these failures somewhat, but depending on  
9 exactly how main feedwater fails, you would dryout the  
10 steam generators within one to three minutes or so.  
11 It's a fairly quick event in the B&W plant.

12 From the time when they lost main  
13 feedwater, the operators would have, approximately, 20  
14 minutes to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling to avoid  
15 core damage, according to the success criteria  
16 calculations for this plant.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just so I understand  
18 the timing, the timing is on the low side by design?

19 MR. LEWIS: It is.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of dryout and  
21 time to initiate feed-and-bleed?

22 MR. LEWIS: In fact, design terms of the  
23 scenario --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

25 MR. LEWIS: -- were selected for analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's right.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. LEWIS: If the -- if things happen in  
4 a somewhat different order, you might have 30 minutes  
5 instead of 20 minutes to initiate feed-and-bleed  
6 cooling. Right now, that's not very critical to what  
7 we are doing.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Dryup down to seven  
10 instead of three.

11 MR. LEWIS: It could be. We have tried  
12 to --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: That's fine. I just  
14 wanted to make sure.

15 MR. LEWIS: -- maximize the challenge  
16 here. I did try to identify some of the symptoms that  
17 the operators would be looking at in terms of getting  
18 to the point where they might make this decision. Of  
19 course, you would expect that they would have pretty  
20 clear evidence in this scenario that they were losing  
21 inventory in the steam generators, that's a reasonably  
22 dramatic response for the generators.

23 As you lose the removal of heat through  
24 the generators, the reactor cooling system pressure  
25 and temperature all start to increase fairly rapidly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You would also expect that there might well be alarms  
2 indicating to the operators that there was something  
3 wrong with the emergency feedwater system in this  
4 plant depending on the pump scale.

5 We haven't really specified that aspect,  
6 you know, at that level of detail, but presumably  
7 there would be some additional information to the  
8 operators, which would -- might cause them to be  
9 distracted and address those symptoms or might be  
10 important pieces of information for them to respond  
11 to.

12 In this particular plant, at least, I'm  
13 not sure this is all B&W plants, but this particular  
14 plant has an operator aid that tells the operators if  
15 hot-leg temperature in either of the hot-leg reactor  
16 cooling system reaches 600 degrees fahrenheit, they  
17 are supposed to immediately start feed-and-bleed  
18 cooling. So that's to preempt discussions about  
19 whether or not they are going to have the opportunity  
20 to restore feedwater before they need to start feed-  
21 and-bleed cooling and the intent is that if they get  
22 to that point, they need to start feed-and-bleed  
23 cooling and then deal with feedwater and other things  
24 after that.

25 So in this case, when we start looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the procedure, this is -- although B&W plants,  
2 Westinghouse plants and CE plants all three PWRs have  
3 similar concepts and procedures, they all took  
4 different approaches to developing their emergency  
5 operating procedures.

6 All of them have a combination of the  
7 ability to track important safety functions and the  
8 status of those safety functions, but also you look at  
9 responding to specific failures, so that if they get  
10 into a situation where they have lost electric power  
11 on a poor KV bus, they know what to do to respond to  
12 that event.

13 But at the same time, they are tracking  
14 what is going on with heat removal from the reactor  
15 cooling system with pressure and temperature and all  
16 those kinds of things. So the procedural approaches  
17 are somewhat different, but they all try to accomplish  
18 the same objectives.

19 But when we really dug into the procedural  
20 paths for this scenario, despite the fact that it is  
21 one of the more straightforward scenarios you might  
22 identify, you find that the procedure falls back on  
23 itself multiple times and in multiple ways as a  
24 variety of ways and it might get to the point where  
25 you would start feed-and-bleed cooling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And when we tried to construct the CRT, we  
2 found that it wasn't -- while we could depict the  
3 procedure in the CRT, it wasn't necessarily a  
4 straightforward process. And we found it helpful to  
5 insert this step, which involves developing an event  
6 sequence diagram, which is focused more on how the  
7 event unfolds with the ability to look at what happens  
8 if something does or does not happen along the way.

9           So we took this intermediate step before  
10 we developed the CRT for this action. The other thing  
11 that was important to us in developing this ESD is, as  
12 I mentioned, that backup feedwater pump that was  
13 nominally unavailable for our scenario, if it had not  
14 been unavailable, then we would have had the potential  
15 to consider a human failure event that represented  
16 failure to start that backup feedwater pump as well.

17           John?

18           CHAIR STETKAR: Part of this is the PRA  
19 model knows that the backup feedwater pump is  
20 unavailable. The operators don't.

21           MR. LEWIS: That's right. And the ESD  
22 actually allows this, if we wanted to, to consider  
23 what happens if -- you know, when they are looking at  
24 trying to start the backup feedwater pump and how that  
25 might affect the time that is left them for the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions.

2 So by putting -- when we developed this  
3 event sequence diagram, we actually included both of  
4 those actions as though the backup feedwater pump were  
5 not available initially. We ended up focusing only on  
6 the failure to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling through  
7 the CRT. But, in fact, we couldn't and if I were  
8 going to look at both of those actions, I would  
9 develop one CRT that included both human failure  
10 events.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: That's my whole point.

12 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that part of the  
14 evaluation of this scenario somehow should address the  
15 fact that the team knows that they can get -- it's  
16 especially important because of the short time cost  
17 this year. The team knows that any minute now they  
18 can get the backup feedwater pump running. Any minute  
19 now, just any minute now.

20 And, in fact, maybe they develop their  
21 primary strategy to get the backup feedwater pump  
22 running, because they don't like making a mess in the  
23 containment, because nobody has ever made a mess in  
24 the containment before and they don't want to be the  
25 first ones to make a mess in the containment under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 conditions when they shouldn't have, because any  
2 minute they could have gotten that backup feedwater  
3 pump running.

4 So it's not clear to me how the -- I  
5 understand how the structure captures the bleed-and-  
6 feed. It's not clear to me how the structure captures  
7 that conflicting priority, if you will, or perhaps the  
8 misplaced priority. Maybe the exact --

9 MR. PARRY: Well, that comes later.  
10 Actually, that comes in to the development of the  
11 decision-trees for the CFMs.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Okay. I hope we  
13 will see that.

14 MR. PARRY: You will.

15 MR. LEWIS: It's important in the ESD, but  
16 unfortunately the version of the report that we got  
17 didn't have those pages in the ESD, pages 5, 6 and 7  
18 are --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Those are repeated.

20 MR. LEWIS: The ESD wasn't a primary focus  
21 of our presentation --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

23 MR. LEWIS: -- trying to extract --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. LEWIS: -- some pieces. We could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly provide the whole thing, if you think that  
2 would be --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, no, even the one in  
4 the report wasn't --

5 MR. LEWIS: Oh, it wasn't all in the  
6 report?

7 MR. PARRY: There was four pages that were  
8 the same.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: The last four pages are  
10 identical.

11 MR. LEWIS: Oh.

12 MR. PARRY: They are identical, yes.

13 MR. LEWIS: I was looking -- there was an  
14 action I think sort of -- I couldn't look at it.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 DR. XING: Okay. Last thing I would like  
17 to comment here is the report was developed in the  
18 more physical distributed fashion.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: I under --

20 DR. XING: And you will see more  
21 integration in the presentation.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand. And we have  
23 our constraints that we need to get things 30 days in  
24 advance.

25 DR. XING: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I really  
2 appreciate that you did that. I just --

3 MR. LEWIS: I hadn't realized the version  
4 was like that. I didn't know that.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sure you didn't. You  
6 know, some people actually read this stuff.

7 MR. LEWIS: Yes, we knew you would jump.

8 DR. XING: Yes.

9 MR. LEWIS: We can go on to the next  
10 slide. One thing that distinguishes this -- and I  
11 don't know how familiar some of you might be with  
12 event sequence diagrams. I know John and Dennis are.  
13 Maybe some of the rest of you have seen those in other  
14 contexts.

15 This one is a little bit different. You  
16 know, I don't know that there is really a standard  
17 convention to the ESDs anyway. But this one, in  
18 particular, really focuses on human actions after it  
19 sets the stage for the scenario. It really doesn't  
20 focus on system level successes and failures as much  
21 as it does the role of the operators.

22 So the first part here is just to show you  
23 what we have got here. It identifies the initiating  
24 loss of main feedwater and a few of the early actions  
25 very much like any other event sequence diagram might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, but we have contained it in this case to fit the  
2 scenarios.

3 For example, we are not developing the  
4 failure of the reactor to have tripped after the loss  
5 of feedwater. If we were worried about actions in  
6 response for failure to trip, we certainly would have  
7 done that, but that's not part of this context.

8 And just to show you some of the  
9 conventions. The rectangular boxes are used to  
10 represent system actions. So you will see off to the  
11 right an arrow that indicates when that action doesn't  
12 occur and following down if it does occur. And also  
13 to the left, I'm trying to identify the input signals,  
14 if there are automatic signals, or the parameters that  
15 are being tracked as we go.

16 And then there are some nodes on here to  
17 help people understand what the ESD is depicting. So  
18 this is just the very first part of the ESD. And we  
19 have got a couple more pieces here to show you what it  
20 is we did as we developed these.

21 The yellow was used for transfers from --  
22 to -- because you can't draw the whole thing on one  
23 big piece of paper very practically. So this comes  
24 out of a part of the event sequence diagram in which  
25 the operators have successfully made the decision to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 step the procedures and ask the operators to address  
2 steam generator control.

3 In fact, backup for just a second. The  
4 way this -- no, you don't have to backup there. I  
5 meant my explanation. The way this particular  
6 procedure is laid out, after a fairly short set of  
7 immediate actions, the operators are called on to take  
8 the next set of actions the operators have are to look  
9 at what they call specific rules, which are the way  
10 they track the status of safety functions.

11 So these specific rules are things that  
12 are always in effect for a response to a scenario or  
13 a specific rule can be invoked at any time and it's  
14 not a step-by-step kind of consideration or procedure.

15 And after that, the operators have a set  
16 of safety functions that they need to address in a  
17 more step-by-step fashion. They look at lack of heat  
18 removal and a variety of other things as they  
19 progress. But the specific rules are still kind of  
20 off to the side as something that should trigger their  
21 thinking if they notice something that is not quite  
22 right.

23 So this first part of the ESD that I've  
24 got on here addresses the point at which they have  
25 decided, within the context of one of the specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rules, they might have a problem with steam generator  
2 control.

3 And again, we presume that that's a fairly  
4 obvious condition to the operators that there is  
5 something going on with the steam generators. They  
6 are not responding in the usual way and so they -- you  
7 would expect that they would invoke, in this case,  
8 Specific Rule No. 4 and go to Step 4.1 in that part of  
9 the procedure.

10 The first part of the procedure in this  
11 blue kind of upside down triangle, it's not upside  
12 down, it's a trapezoid as we call it, but it's  
13 trapezoidal known here and it's blue, is the first  
14 case where we have something that is considered with  
15 respect to have a possible failure point that we might  
16 incorporate into the Crew Response Tree.

17 So the -- all the trapezoids are  
18 representing actions on the part of the operators.  
19 The ones that are colored blue are cases where we  
20 considered decision points that need to be captured or  
21 at least discussed in the CRT.

22 The other ones that are not filled in, we  
23 consider not to be directly relevant to the scenario  
24 we are looking at. So, for example, if you go to this  
25 part of the procedure, the procedure tells the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators to start a second makeup pump injecting  
2 makeup water into the reactor cooling system. We have  
3 looked at that and we've concluded that it didn't have  
4 really a fundamental impact on whether or not they  
5 succeeded in feed-and-bleed.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Stu, can I interrupt you  
7 here?

8 MR. LEWIS: Sure.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I really like the way you  
10 done these trees. I like that in the report. And the  
11 color coding and things helps. And the one thing  
12 though, this one, in particular, strikes me that we  
13 are kind of mixing the hardware back in. Although  
14 from the hardware point of view, starting the second  
15 makeup pump will not substantially order plant  
16 response, since we have -- we are also in this  
17 trapezoid. We are talking about people.

18 And if the procedures are trying to get  
19 them to start both pumps and they can't get the second  
20 one started, that's one of those things that could add  
21 a little bit to their -- either their work load or  
22 some confusion or divert them from going the way you  
23 think you want them to.

24 So I'm a little surprised that we just  
25 slipped back to the hardware, at that point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. LEWIS: Yes, Dennis, we did make some  
2 shortcuts in the tree here to illustrate the process.  
3 In fact, I believe, the -- if you look at the  
4 procedure, in this case, if they can't start the  
5 second makeup pump, they are directed to go  
6 immediately to feed-and-bleed cooling. So that would  
7 actually be a possible success path of feed-and-bleed  
8 cooling if they try to start a makeup pump. They  
9 would be told to open the PRV and make sure they  
10 maximize the flow they had into the reactor cooling  
11 system.

12                   We could have put that in more explicitly,  
13 but we did make -- we did take shortcuts here and in  
14 other areas.

15                   CHAIR STETKAR: Well, but in Dennis'  
16 sense, if I know any second now I can get that second  
17 makeup pump going, any second now I can get it going,  
18 that certainly would seem as a potential source of  
19 delay, despite the fact that it says if I can't get it  
20 -- you know, once I finally make the decision that I  
21 can never get this thing working, then, indeed, I'm  
22 directed to bleed-and-feed, which is, you know, a  
23 success, in our sense.

24                   MR. LEWIS: Well, I think, in general, I  
25 agree with your point. In this particular case, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not sure that that would be much of an impediment to  
2 getting there, because the next step in the procedure  
3 tells us to check to see if they need feed-and-bleed  
4 cooling. So they are kind of forced to go there  
5 whether they have that second makeup pump or not. But  
6 there are --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: The question is how long?

8 MR. LEWIS: How much --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: How much of our lives do  
10 we spend --

11 MR. LEWIS: Yes, well --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- until they decide to  
13 take the next step for either reason?

14 MR. LEWIS: And that kind of information  
15 we do try to capture in the decision-trees, whether  
16 they delay implementing the steps, because they are  
17 trying to do something else.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask a  
19 question? You guys are all experts at this, so I'm  
20 just listening. But I'm back at three minutes and 20  
21 minutes. And that to me then makes some difference  
22 here.

23 If it's really not 20 minutes and 20  
24 minutes is -- or I can't remember what you called it,  
25 but let's say it's a decision -- it's a boundary point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's not 20 minutes, it's an hour, then it could  
2 potentially change the success of all of this.

3 MR. LEWIS: sure.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So is that done here  
5 just to stylize the analysis method, but later you  
6 will come back and say how do things change if I  
7 actually have a more realistic time? Because it seems  
8 to me the personality of the crew, you can have an  
9 abstinent, with all due respect to an operator,  
10 operator who is going to sit there and just keep on  
11 retrying to do this. But another one will,  
12 essentially, say okay, that's a failure. Now, what  
13 does my procedure tell me next and he makes it within  
14 20 minutes. Somebody else is going to be damned if he  
15 can't get over this one hump, based on this would  
16 fail.

17 So I'm trying to understand the dynamic of  
18 this relative to John's question.

19 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is this just a way to  
21 stylize how you use your techniques and you will come  
22 back and look at variations in some of these, whatever  
23 you call them, I don't know what you call these, but  
24 the timing?

25 MR. LEWIS: Yes. I think I would say it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than just to stylize the event here. In a  
2 practical sense, the approach that most analysts take  
3 is to, when they are analyzing a particular human  
4 failure event, try to define kind of the most limiting  
5 conditions for that event.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. LEWIS: And to analyze the event in  
8 that context.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

10 MR. LEWIS: And then if there are other  
11 less taxing scenarios, they may or may not specialize  
12 the event of those less taxing scenarios, depending on  
13 how important it is to the risk profile.

14 Now, if they really did have an hour  
15 instead of 20 minutes, you would have to look at would  
16 that change the way they thought about what they were  
17 doing? Would they get more involved in pursuing a  
18 different path, like John is talking about? Maybe  
19 they would spend more time trying to get to the backup  
20 feedwater pump.

21 Is there something else besides time that  
22 would be an important consideration there? If not,  
23 then we would look at whether or not we needed to  
24 analyze this situation with a little bit more  
25 expansive time or whether we could apply the human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure event from this context to other contexts and  
2 save our analysts efforts for other human failure  
3 events.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: But if I heard Gareth,  
5 Gareth -- we will get through the example eventually  
6 here. You did say that the analysis somehow accounts  
7 for delay factors?

8 MR. PARRY: Yes, because one of our Crew  
9 Failure Modes is delay initiation of the response.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that --

11 MR. PARRY: And that's actually the tree  
12 that we are going to --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Let's --

14 MR. PARRY: -- discuss actually.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: We are a little bit  
16 limited on time, because we certainly do want to hear  
17 from April and company about the PIS and finish the  
18 status of their work.

19 So we can run a little bit long, I think.  
20 We don't have any compelling reason to finish at  
21 12:30, but we need to be a little cognizant of time.  
22 So let's see if we can work through.

23 MR. LEWIS: Well, one thing I would like  
24 to make sure everybody is aware of is that the  
25 operators don't think in terms of I have 20 minutes or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have 60 minutes to initiate cooling. They are  
2 following the procedures and presumably they are  
3 trying to do what the procedures tell them to do.

4 They don't know well, I lost feedwater  
5 before the reactor tripped, so I'm going to drive my  
6 generators faster and heat up faster as opposed to  
7 other things that might happen there. They are going  
8 to look at what their conditions are and try to  
9 respond to those conditions, whether it happens over  
10 30 minutes or 60 minutes.

11 MR. LEWIS: Well, but in particular, and  
12 I hope the example illustrates this, in this case,  
13 they will try to follow the procedures. For some  
14 reason, really smart people wrote that step in the  
15 procedure that says you really ought to try to get a  
16 second makeup pump running.

17 And when I'm in the heat of battle, I have  
18 to rely on the guidance of those really smart people.  
19 And if I really ought to try to get a makeup pump  
20 running, I'm really going to try to get a makeup pump  
21 running. I'm going to not just push the button, I'm  
22 probably going to send people out to check the circuit  
23 breaker and see if there is an electrical problem and  
24 probably send somebody out to look at the pump and,  
25 you know, report back to me, because I would really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to get this makeup pump running, because really  
2 smart people told me I really ought to do that.

3 And if I only have a 20 minute time  
4 window, that's important. If I've got 30 hours, you  
5 know, at some point I have to say the people looked at  
6 everything we could look at. They took the 10 or 15  
7 minutes to do that. We're fine to move along with the  
8 procedures.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: And there are steps and  
10 procedures that would cause the operators to stop and  
11 wait until they got that information back. I don't  
12 believe this particular step is of that nature. So  
13 you are right, that could be something where they are  
14 guaranteed to fail, but they are not -- they don't  
15 know that until they try it.

16 MR. PARRY: But --

17 MR. LEWIS: I don't think in this  
18 particular scenario that is the case. But it is an  
19 important point to keep in mind.

20 So the last step on here and whether or  
21 not they can start the second makeup pump, and that  
22 was my point here, the next step in the procedure says  
23 do you need to start feed-and-bleed cooling? And it  
24 has -- it identifies what conditions you have to have,  
25 including if you have fewer than two makeup pumps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 running, that's a condition for starting feed-and-  
2 bleed cooling, at this point.

3 If you have high temperature in the RCS or  
4 if the combination -- essentially, if you have lost  
5 the cooling margin, because of pressure and  
6 temperature in the RCS are above a certain point, any  
7 of those conditions lead them to start feed-and-bleed  
8 cooling, at this point.

9 I think I've got one more page just to  
10 show you the -- I put a circle around those two  
11 points, because those are both cases in which we would  
12 include the events in the Crew Response Tree. The  
13 difference is that the kind of stretched hexagon at  
14 the bottom represents a failure execution. It's  
15 yellow because there is another transfer going to  
16 another part of the event sequence diagram and lays  
17 out the steps that the operators have to take to  
18 execute this action to carry out, actually in this  
19 case, starting the backup feedwater pump in the upper  
20 -- in the middle, kind of the middle of the page, the  
21 failures that would lead to not successfully  
22 initiating feed-and-bleed cooling after the operators  
23 chose to do so.

24 So either the blue box or the yellow  
25 hexagons would be cases we would consider for type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events in the Crew Response Tree. And you see the end  
2 state is depicted there too. Either -- ultimately,  
3 the kind of peachy color there is the one where they  
4 found the HFE has -- the action has failed. So you  
5 have an HFE. The green ones are successful outcomes  
6 in the context of what we are looking at here.

7 I think that's all I have to say about  
8 that, so if you have any questions about how we did  
9 this part or why?

10 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis. I'm a  
11 little -- if I had the procedures, I'm sure this would  
12 be clear, but when you come out of your blue box and  
13 don't, do not, recognize the loss of feedwater, you  
14 come to Attachment 4/2-27 implement feed-and-bleed  
15 cooling. The title there has got me confused. You  
16 must be doing something that, in the process of that  
17 attachment, tries to get you back to feed-and-bleed  
18 cooling. Is that right?

19 MR. LEWIS: Yes. The procedure, at that  
20 point, tells you to start feed-and-bleed cooling,  
21 whether or not you have successfully started the  
22 backup feed pump. There is a step that says start the  
23 backup feed pump, but even if you do that, you are  
24 told to start feed-and-bleed cooling.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Dennis was looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 first horizontal --

2 MR. LEWIS: Oh, I'm sorry.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- out of the trapezoid.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

5 MR. LEWIS: Oh.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Where it says they have  
7 not recognized total loss of feedwater.

8 MR. LEWIS: Oh.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: How does -- if I don't  
10 know I have had a total loss of feedwater, how do I  
11 get to some guidance that tells me to initiate feed-  
12 and-bleed? I understand --

13 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: -- if I go yes down, no to  
15 the whatever direction that is left or right.

16 MR. LEWIS: I have to look at that again.  
17 I believe that -- I'll have to look at why that is  
18 there. There are some kind of odd steps in the  
19 procedure when you get back to the feed-and-bleed  
20 cooling. And I don't remember exactly why that one  
21 is, because I think we have already asked in another  
22 part of the tree whether they recognize total loss of  
23 feedwater.

24 And then maybe it's something unique when  
25 you actually get into this attachment that causes you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go there, whether you make that recognition or not.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think the  
3 description in the report explained that, either.

4 MR. LEWIS: Probably not. I'll look at  
5 that and clarify that. But I understand your point  
6 now. Sorry that I looked at the wrong part there. I  
7 think it looks like an error, but I actually think  
8 it's probably not.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's what I'm  
10 expecting that somehow that EP Att 4/2-27 is doing  
11 other things and eventually raises the question again,  
12 but I don't have that.

13 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: If that's some sort of  
15 catchall thing that applies somehow, that would be the  
16 case, but --

17 MR. LEWIS: Yes, right. I can pull it up.  
18 I do have the procedure with me on my computer. I can  
19 look at it later.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Any other questions on the  
21 ESD? Is now an appropriate time to take a break or do  
22 you want to get through the CRT?

23 MR. DANG: Either way.

24 MR. LEWIS: We could do --

25 DR. XING: Maybe we want to get through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CRT, because of it's two part --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 DR. XING: -- closely matched.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's see if we can get  
5 through the CRT before we take a break then.

6 DR. XING: Yes.

7 MR. LEWIS: Okay.

8 MR. DANG: Well, just like that, I show  
9 you the final product, the CRT. Part of this slide is  
10 -- I think you have seen a lot of different versions  
11 of CRTs that, and there are some subsequent slides  
12 where you can actually read some of the details, it's  
13 a map of the number of ways in which the HFE can  
14 succeed, as well as ways in which it can fail.

15 And that it is not pages and pages for  
16 this particular HFE. It's a relatively compact  
17 representation.

18 So now, I give you just a little detail of  
19 the CRT, the very top part, showing you along the top  
20 the success path. And I guess the first comment I  
21 should make is the white boxes represent sort of  
22 informational events in terms of the CRT, meaning that  
23 you put that there as a placeholder to remind yourself  
24 where you are in this scenario and what has occurred.  
25 And you don't actually have a branching possibility on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the white nodes.

2 The rest of the nodes are operator  
3 decisions, like making a transfer, or actions, like  
4 true performing particular action. And with reference  
5 to the procedural orientation, I think it is important  
6 that -- of course, you are seeing a lot of procedures  
7 in the CRT that we are showing you, because we are in  
8 internal events, but it's not inherent in the  
9 procedure. I'm sorry, it's not inherent in the CRT  
10 representation that you must be wedded to the  
11 procedure steps.

12 And what you see, for example, is this 12\*  
13 that's coming off of the 6 off the top row. The 12\*,  
14 when you fail 6, which is recognizing the need for a  
15 feed-and-bleed using the specific rule, you don't have  
16 a transfer to some step that is dealt with in 12\*.

17 12\* is emerging after the reactor has  
18 reached the -- reactor cooling system has reached 600  
19 degrees fahrenheit and that node is kind of in  
20 synchronous and it represents the response of the team  
21 to that cue coming out.

22 And you have the other such jumps within  
23 the procedure space, you know, based on the specific  
24 rules like conditional information page. It's an  
25 always applicable step, meaning that you don't decide,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the exception of right after the immediate  
2 actions at this plant, but you don't decide how I do  
3 this specific rule or no, I don't do it.

4 It's something you have to keep in mind  
5 and invoke it as needed. We will go a little bit more  
6 into that specific rule as we go further into the  
7 example.

8 So --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Vinh?

10 MR. DANG: Yes, Dennis?

11 MEMBER BLEY: I have trouble tracking all  
12 of this in the report. I wonder if we were missing  
13 part of the documentation or something?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No, I don't think so.

15 MR. DANG: In the report, I think we were  
16 at an earlier stage of just showing you the different  
17 pieces. And then we developed it a bit further for  
18 the presentation to be able to really point out  
19 specific points that highlight different points from  
20 the report.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. DANG: These figures are not in the  
23 report.

24 DR. XING: Yes, Dennis?

25 MR. DANG: Some of them.

1 MEMBER BLEY: If you can get us better  
2 documentation, if you've got it now, for us to be able  
3 to look at this later, you know.

4 DR. XING: Okay. I'll put that in my  
5 plan, Dennis.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

7 DR. XING: And yes, as I said, the  
8 differences for the report is because it was developed  
9 by the stakeholder of individual parties. And it's  
10 more focused on how MDFP works. And in developing  
11 this implementation, the focus was integration. How  
12 this part works in the entire method.

13 So you see some difference that we talk  
14 that is not in the report.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

16 DR. XING: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I get that. I  
18 think a bit of the problem is you folks have lived  
19 with this for, and probably this example, the better  
20 part of some number of months and it may be really  
21 transparent to you. It does not hang together in at  
22 least the report that we got. A lot of --

23 DR. XING: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- it's really difficult  
25 to see the flow and understanding the process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: Okay. Well, I think we say  
2 this particular presentation actually as an  
3 opportunity to help point those --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: No, I understand that.

5 MR. DANG: -- elements together. And on  
6 the other hand, of course, this presentation isn't  
7 intended, you know, for you to be able to review this  
8 example.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no, no.

10 MR. DANG: But I know that --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just that --

12 MR. DANG: -- it would have been nice --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- at least if you thought  
14 that the report, at least the version, you know, mid-  
15 November or whatever it was version, that we got  
16 explained this process quite well. It doesn't. Okay?

17 MR. DANG: Yes. I think we are aware of  
18 that.

19 DR. XING: Yes, and node not adequate  
20 integration in the report.

21 MR. DANG: Okay. So -- yes?

22 MR. FORESTER: Excuse me. You are  
23 referring to the -- explain the process for building  
24 the CRT. It doesn't explain that or it doesn't  
25 explain this particular example? I want to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I understand what is missing.

2 MR. PARRY: From the ESD to the CRT, is  
3 that what you are asking?

4 MR. FORESTER: From the ESD to the CRT.  
5 I think that's where I hung up.

6 MR. PARRY: Okay.

7 MR. FORESTER: Dennis, is that where you  
8 had problems, too?

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. And I mean --

10 MR. FORESTER: I mean, yes --

11 MEMBER BLEY: -- I know what the 1, 2, 3,  
12 3, 12 are. You know, after there is a reduced  
13 description that gives most of them, but it doesn't  
14 talk about the 12\* stuff within the write-up. It  
15 jumps to Nodes 3 and 4 and 6 and 12, but it doesn't  
16 tell you anything about the other one. It's just  
17 really hard to follow.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I think building the CRT  
19 is --

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, building -- the ESD was  
21 pretty clear.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: The --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Even though there wasn't a  
24 whole lot of text to support it, but the transfer from  
25 there over to the CRT was tough to follow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. DANG: Right. And we certainly --

2 MEMBER BLEY: Impossible to follow.

3 MR. DANG: -- didn't -- yes. We didn't  
4 show you the development. You know, such a  
5 representation doesn't come in one step, you know.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I think it's important  
7 though, because if the CRTs -- I'm -- you know, in my  
8 personal mind, I'll telegraph the jury is still out in  
9 my mind on the usefulness of these CRTs. So because  
10 of that, I really want to understand their usefulness  
11 and their benefit to the process. And because of  
12 that, I really want to understand how they are  
13 developed.

14 MR. DANG: Right. No, I appreciate that.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And, indeed, if they are  
16 key, if they are a fundamental element of the whole  
17 methodology, the users guide, the documentation should  
18 make it crystal clear how they are developed. So I'm  
19 assuming people, practitioners will be developing  
20 these. They are not predeveloped as might be some of  
21 the decision-trees. This is my job if I'm an analyst.

22 MR. DANG: That's right.

23 MR. PARRY: Right. And I think one of the  
24 other things to think about, too, is that the CRT is  
25 a tool to get you to the end point. So it's not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamental entity in its own right. Okay. It's a  
2 way of documenting the task analysis that needs to be  
3 done by the crew in the context of the HFE and then  
4 it's a way, a link to get you to the right, what I  
5 would call, crew failure scenarios, which is the  
6 explanation of how the crew fails.

7 So, I mean, we think it's helpful because  
8 of the way it, obviously, it wouldn't have been their  
9 thought if we didn't, but it's really more of a  
10 representation, I think, of the task analysis that we  
11 need to consider to look for the opportunities for  
12 error.

13 MR. DANG: Okay. Yes, so the qualitative  
14 analysis, those results now, the actual part besides  
15 the CRT are the features of the scenario context and  
16 tasks to drive performance. They are linked to the  
17 evolution of the scenario and they refer to the CRT  
18 node events in the event sequence diagram, if you have  
19 one. And the actual discussion of these features are  
20 path-specific.

21 Now, I just give you a couple of examples  
22 from this example. This is just an extract of what we  
23 imagine would be the qualitative analysis related to--  
24 the qualitative analysis results related to Node 4,  
25 which is addressing going to specific Rule 4 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address steam generator control.

2 The context, and this is along the top  
3 line of the CRT that we showed earlier, is that you  
4 have just finished the immediate actions following  
5 trip and that's, you know, verification that while  
6 they have gone in and that kind of stuff and then the  
7 first step is to go through all your specific rules.

8 The guidance only instructs the crews to  
9 implement any necessary specific rules. So it's,  
10 essentially, a reminder. There are no specific  
11 criteria for when you would want to use which rule  
12 and, etcetera.

13 The one that we are interested in of these  
14 specific rules is specific Rule 4 dealing with steam  
15 generator control. And again, now, I'll come back to  
16 the context. I know, you know, this is very worrying  
17 and that's intentional here. The context here is that  
18 you have got one of six different specific rules.  
19 They are supposed to be in priority order or rather  
20 they are in priority order.

21 Looking at them, specific Rule 2 related  
22 to subcooling margin might need a slight delay. This  
23 is the assessment of your -- that you have obtained  
24 from talking to your plant people and your trainers.  
25 And specific Rule 1 and specific Rule 3 don't appear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be relevant in this scenario, so we are hoping that  
2 the operators will skip over and get to specific Rule  
3 4. They have a good chance of doing so.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Probably not if they are  
5 really trained to go through them systematically,  
6 because these are important things to do. So if I'm  
7 an operator and these are really important things that  
8 I need to go through, I probably don't skip over them,  
9 as much as we in the PRA might hope from this example  
10 they would skip over them.

11 MR. DANG: Right. And I think, you know,  
12 in this part of the qualitative analysis, I don't have  
13 it. For this one, it's in the dot, dot, dot part.  
14 The training, of course, is significant. And you need  
15 to find out -- as part of this process, you need to  
16 talk to your -- to the plant people and look at their  
17 training program and see really how they deal with  
18 this.

19 You can go to the simulator and verify  
20 whether they systematically go through Rule 1 and work  
21 it off, Rule 2, etcetera, or whether they actually  
22 jump to Rule 4. And depending on the results of that  
23 information gathering, you're going to put that here  
24 in the qualitative analysis and that's going to inform  
25 your quantification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is fairly typical quality analysis  
2           and that's probably why we don't have so much  
3           information about how to carry out the qualitative  
4           task analysis, but I think it is important to stress  
5           that the different --

6           CHAIR STETKAR: Vinh, I have to take issue  
7           with you there. You may say this is fairly typical  
8           qualitative analysis, but everything that I have read,  
9           and there is a really good introduction to this report  
10          that says "The conclusions from the benchmark studies,  
11          the empirical studies were that deviations or  
12          differences in performing the qualitative analysis was  
13          the most important source of deviations in the overall  
14          results."

15          So if this is a fairly standard way of  
16          doing it, apparently, most people aren't doing it the  
17          fairly standard way, which means it may not be the  
18          fairly standard way to do it.

19          MR. DANG: I agree. I misspoke. Can I  
20          change that?

21          CHAIR STETKAR: You are on the record  
22          already, but you can retract the statement.

23          MR. DANG: I would say --

24          MEMBER BLEY: You're going to right the  
25          record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: Let me correct what I intended  
2 to say, which is this would be fairly -- oh, shoot.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: What you want to say is  
4 the methodology should --

5 MR. DANG: This would be --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- describe the good  
7 practice of the way people --

8 MR. DANG: Exactly.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- should do a qualitative  
10 analysis.

11 MR. DANG: This is qualitative analysis  
12 according to good practice. And you will have people  
13 who do it like this and who will get to these issues.  
14 You will also have much less. And, of course, we are  
15 hoping that with this guidance and with, you know,  
16 really specifying the points and the kinds of issues  
17 that you need to look at, that we would get a broader  
18 number of practitioners to be using that level of  
19 analysis. That was one of my targets.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I think that's what  
21 we need to get --

22 MR. DANG: Level and depth of analysis.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: -- to in this qualitative  
24 analysis is to provide guidance with supporting  
25 examples to show, you know, the practice and how it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented. And this is one example.

2 MR. DANG: That's right. Okay. Yes, so  
3 I think you are getting the feeling for, you know, we  
4 have this tree and the different nodes, I don't think  
5 I need to go through this one. It's similar.

6 Again, you know, you are going to go  
7 through the context, the guidance, training, task  
8 demands, how complicated it is to carry out, etcetera.  
9 It's really information gathering with -- that you are  
10 going to use later to decide what are the likely ways  
11 in which they will fail, which become your Crew  
12 Failure Modes. And then what are the probabilities of  
13 those?

14 So, Gareth?

15 MR. PARRY: Okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: We are going to take a  
17 break.

18 DR. XING: Oh, yes, we can take a break  
19 now.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's a good idea.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Because at least some of  
22 us need time for a break.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: And it looks like it's an  
25 appropriate time. So we will recess until 10:40.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, at 10:26 a.m. a recess until  
3 10:42 a.m.)

4 CHAIR STETKAR: We are back in session.

5 MR. PARRY: Okay. So what Vinh showed you  
6 was the CRT we developed for that particular HFE. And  
7 what I want to talk about now is the next step in the  
8 process, which is, basically, to analyze that CRT  
9 under the specific HFE boundary conditions.

10 Some of them are reflected. Okay. Like  
11 we noted the PRA scenario definition is reflected in  
12 the way the CRT was written, because, you know, we  
13 don't have to -- we know we have got no feedwater, for  
14 example. We know we have scrambled.

15 So a lot of that is reflected, but the  
16 detailed timing of the events and the analysis of the  
17 nodes of the CRT haven't been done yet. And what we  
18 are trying to do here is to take that CRD -- CRT,  
19 analyze it in preparation for the quantification.

20 So we are going to reduce that tree into  
21 the framework which we will use for the  
22 quantification. And later on after we have discussed  
23 a few things, I'll describe what the quantification  
24 model is. Do we do that before --

25 MS. WHALEY: We do it after.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. PARRY: -- and then you come on after  
2 us. Okay. All right.

3 So what we are going to do is look at the  
4 CRT node-by-node. Okay. The first two nodes, you  
5 know, we just passed through.

6 Node 3 is specifically a failure of the  
7 operators to check the specific rules per EOP step  
8 4.1. Okay. That's something that they would come to  
9 pretty much immediately.

10 We decided on looking at that since this  
11 would be a clear violation of practice, we couldn't  
12 really see -- think of a good reason for identifying  
13 that as a credible failure.

14 And there is another thing we might add to  
15 that, too, is you could put that in a model, but what  
16 good does it do you really? I mean, you put in an  
17 event that says they failed to check the specific  
18 rules. The only solution to that is to train people  
19 not to forget to check what the specific rules are and  
20 not to do it.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: But aren't there examples  
22 of real events where people have not done that?

23 MR. PARRY: I would think in this early  
24 stage in the procedure, probably not because it's --  
25 I'm sure these are memorized steps anyway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So we decided that we would have an  
2                   assumption here that we are not going to model that.  
3                   Okay. That's -- we can argue about it, but that's the  
4                   assumption.

5                   CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. I want to get into  
6                   the details of the --

7                   MR. PARRY: Right.

8                   CHAIR STETKAR: -- specific examples are  
9                   less important --

10                  MR. PARRY: Right.

11                  CHAIR STETKAR: -- than the overall  
12                  process. One of the concerns that I had was by making  
13                  these assumptions, you made this, you, Gareth Parry on  
14                  this day, decision for this reason.

15                  MR. PARRY: Yes.

16                  CHAIR STETKAR: That is a good example of  
17                  what people should be doing. If they are making  
18                  assumptions, they should document --

19                  MR. PARRY: Right.

20                  CHAIR STETKAR: -- the fact that they made  
21                  an assumption and the basis for it.

22                  MR. PARRY: Right.

23                  CHAIR STETKAR: Simply putting in examples  
24                  where it says well, you will need to make assumptions  
25                  and simplify things leads to a practice that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already, people simplify things --

2 MR. PARRY: Yes.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- out that are difficult  
4 to deal with and we see from operating experience that  
5 the things that are difficult to deal with lead to  
6 errors.

7 MR. PARRY: Right. And I --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: So it's that sort of  
9 philosophy that I'm kind of questioning, you know, in  
10 the context of the example.

11 MR. PARRY: Well, I think the plan is to  
12 actually have guidance on when you should be able to  
13 neglect a particular node or not. I mean, we are  
14 going to develop guidance on that. And one of the  
15 guidance might be, for these immediate actions, we  
16 don't model failures and follow that step. It's  
17 arguable, but that's one of the things that we will--

18 CHAIR STETKAR: But you do find to have  
19 guidance at that level of detail?

20 MR. PARRY: Yes, that's the plan.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. PARRY: Okay. I mean, how detailed it  
23 is we will see, but that's the plan. Because after  
24 all, we have to adapt to a number of different  
25 situations. And for the moment, for example, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really only have the BWR procedure and as you know,  
2 BWR procedure is very, very different in the way  
3 that's structured. We have to also think about how to  
4 handle those.

5 But, yes, we plan to have guidance on that  
6 type of analysis. But I think even absent a guidance,  
7 if the guidance says document the assumptions that you  
8 have made that enable you to -- that led you to delete  
9 this step, would be a valuable thing to have.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I think it's  
11 essential.

12 MR. PARRY: It's essential, yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: That's essential.

14 MR. PARRY: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, that's part of the  
16 problem we face now.

17 MR. PARRY: That is part of the problem,  
18 yes, right.

19 Okay. So in the analysis that we did for  
20 this, at Node 3 we said, okay, we are not going to  
21 consider that as a potential cause of failure.

22 So Node 4 then was failure to recognize  
23 the need for level control from the special role --  
24 from the specific rule. And failure here would need  
25 for the crew to not see that the level in the steam --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both steam generators is dropping like a stone.

2           So it's probably pretty unlikely, but,  
3 nevertheless, it's a key task. And so we decided,  
4 yes, we will keep that node in the reduced tree for  
5 the quantification.

6           CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I got confused. In  
7 the report, again, you know --

8           MR. PARRY: Right.

9           CHAIR STETKAR: -- I can only read what I  
10 can read. There seemed to be a discussion. I wrote  
11 some notes in the report about Node 4 that I thought  
12 you were going to get rid of it and then you finally  
13 said no, we're going to keep it.

14          MR. PARRY: Yes.

15          CHAIR STETKAR: It was a bit of, you know,  
16 kind of a consciousness sort of thing. I think that's  
17 worthwhile --

18          MR. PARRY: It was a bit of a stream of  
19 consciousness.

20          CHAIR STETKAR: -- for documentation,  
21 but --

22          MR. PARRY: Right.

23          CHAIR STETKAR: -- I'm glad you kept it.

24          MR. PARRY: Yes. No, I mean, I don't  
25 think you can neglect things like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: No.

2 MR. PARRY: Because you have to -- because  
3 there could be conditions under which that failure is  
4 going to occur. And we can get into a discussion.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Half or two-thirds of the  
6 control room light and half or two-thirds of the  
7 control room dark.

8 MR. PARRY: Something like that maybe.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

10 MR. PARRY: Okay. The next node we looked  
11 at was Node 5. And that's failure to recognize a  
12 total loss of feedwater at step SR 4.1. So you  
13 realized you got a problem with steam generator  
14 levels. You are into the specific rule. And then you  
15 fail somehow to recognize total loss of feedwater.

16 So we have looked at this. We analyzed  
17 what would happen when they get into the specific  
18 rule. And, essentially, we found that it's actually  
19 pretty difficult, once they have decided that they  
20 have a problem, for them not to realize that they  
21 don't have any feedwater at all. So --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it -- it's probably  
23 easy for them to recognize that they don't have any  
24 feedwater at the moment. Is it easy for them to  
25 recognize that that is a permanent absolutely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irreversible condition?

2 MR. PARRY: No.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Or that --

4 MR. PARRY: Well, I don't know. I'm  
5 guessing not, but I know where you are going with  
6 this, I think. You are going into the delay response  
7 thing again. Okay.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: If we are going to get to  
9 it, just walk me through that.

10 MR. PARRY: Yes, no, no. I think that's  
11 a good point, because the next node that we talk about  
12 is the failure to go to -- the failure to recognize  
13 that they need to go to feed-and-bleed cooling.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

15 MR. PARRY: Okay. And that's contingent  
16 on having recognized complete loss of feedwater.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: They have to have given up  
18 on feedwater or --

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- at some other --

21 MR. PARRY: Or --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- compelling prompt.

23 MR. PARRY: -- have a compelling prompt,  
24 that's correct. And the compelling prompt is the one  
25 that they have, which is the hot-leg temperature being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than 600 degrees F.

2 So Node 5 and 6 sort of work together in  
3 a way. Okay. I think if they don't think they have  
4 got loss of feedwater, they will go down through the  
5 specific rule. They will try and establish feedwater.  
6 They will find they can't and they eventually get back  
7 to the, essentially, idea of can you initiate feed-  
8 and-bleed.

9 So what we did was didn't include Node 5,  
10 but we did include Node 6 in that in the reduced tree.  
11 Okay. So we have got the failure to recognize that  
12 they have a problem with steam generators and failure  
13 to go to feed-and-bleed, which -- for which they have  
14 compelling cues regardless of whether they have  
15 feedwater effectively.

16 So and then on the tree, there was a Node  
17 8, which is failure to initiate feed-and-bleed  
18 cooling, which we didn't develop. The ESD that Stuart  
19 showed you, we can -- I mean, it has a branch for the  
20 actions that they have to take, but we didn't develop  
21 that in any more detail, but it is clearly something  
22 that we would want to include.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Steam limitation.

24 MR. PARRY: As steam limitation, using  
25 Attachment 4.



1                   But the other thing I want to point out  
2                   though on that, on those trees, is that -- I wonder if  
3                   I can go back up to --

4                   MR. DANG:    You should go forward.

5                   MR. PARRY:   Can I go forward?

6                   MR. DANG:    Yes.

7                   MR. PARRY:   Okay.  Oh, yes.  Well, yes,  
8                   this is the reduced.  Okay.  That's fine.

9                   CHAIR STETKAR:  Go back.

10                  MR. PARRY:   No, no, no, that -- this will  
11                  work just as well.

12                  We have, on this tree, branches like 12\*,  
13                  which is the recognition of the need for feed-and-  
14                  bleed cooling from Operator 8.  These are static  
15                  displays in the control room.  They are not part of  
16                  the procedures.  They just remind us, the crew, that  
17                  hey, if you get this condition, initiate feed-and-  
18                  bleed.

19                  CHAIR STETKAR:  It's a specific plan?

20                  MR. PARRY:   It's a specific plan.  It  
21                  doesn't matter.  It doesn't matter.  That's what this  
22                  is, okay?

23                  CHAIR STETKAR:  This --

24                  MR. PARRY:   So there is no -- and that's  
25                  what Vinh was saying, this is asynchronous, in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense. This is not anything that we are led to.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: But these things always  
3 live there?

4 MR. PARRY: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: They are just --

6 MR. PARRY: They all live there.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- pictures on the wall?

8 MR. LEWIS: They are placards at various  
9 points.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Huh?

11 MR. LEWIS: They are actually placards at  
12 various points around the control boards.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, but it isn't  
14 something like a klaxon horn that is going screams at  
15 the --

16 MR. LEWIS: No, no.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not allowed. It's  
18 just a picture --

19 MR. PARRY: Right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that every day, eight  
21 hours or 12 hours every day --

22 MR. LEWIS: That's true.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: -- they sit in a room with  
24 those pictures on the wall.

25 MR. PARRY: Right, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. PARRY: And there was another branch  
3 on the large CRT, which was failure to go to feed-and-  
4 bleed through EOP Step 6, which is something you would  
5 get to in time. But in the meantime, they also have  
6 the opportunity to revisit the specific rules, which  
7 is done with whatever frequency they do them at the  
8 plant and maybe that's probably driven by the way the  
9 scenarios develop.

10 But the key things here for this scenario  
11 is that because of the way we set it up to be very  
12 demanding, okay, by the time they get to looking at  
13 the specific rule, they will have reached the  
14 criterion for initiation of feed-and-bleed.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Just because of the time?

16 MR. PARRY: Just because of the time it  
17 takes to get there.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

19 MR. PARRY: So then we have assumed that  
20 we have done the thermal hydraulic calculation to  
21 confirm this.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. PARRY: So for this case, they get  
24 through pretty fast to wait until they get to Step 6  
25 in the procedure is way down in the procedures. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we looked at, these opportunities, Node 12 and  
2 Node 9, they are really opportunities to recover from  
3 an initial mistake. If for some reason they were not  
4 to initiate feed-and-bleed, they realize they have to  
5 initiate it, they have another shot when they get  
6 another look at the specific rules.

7 And that's the way this is -- these  
8 scenarios are structured. The first branch point if  
9 you like is the first node of which you get a down  
10 branch is the initial mistake that has been made.  
11 Anything beyond that is, essentially, an opportunity  
12 for recovery.

13 So any of those paths that lead to failure  
14 involve an initial failure and a failure to recover.  
15 And this is part of the philosophy that we had with  
16 respect to looking at HFES is that typically they are  
17 not, you know, single points in time that usually  
18 people have a time to recover from mistakes, because  
19 of the inertia that is in the reactor.

20 So what we did was, we developed a reduced  
21 CRT for the quantification purposes based on analysis,  
22 the timing and the conditions that the -- that existed  
23 at the plant. Okay.

24 Now, describe to some extent in the  
25 report, as you say it's a fairly stream of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consciousness and discussion, but it's not so much  
2 that we want you to believe everything written there,  
3 it's just to illustrate the thought process we go  
4 through.

5 So the next step then is now to look at  
6 this and to start linking it to our quantification  
7 process, which is based on a set of Crew Failure  
8 Modes. Okay.

9 And so I think the next step I want to get  
10 to is to remind you what these Crew Failure Modes are  
11 or at least tell you what they are. In the current  
12 version, I think it's a little different possibly from  
13 what you saw six months ago, I can't remember whether  
14 we changed them significantly or not, but we grouped  
15 them in terms of various stages of the operator  
16 response.

17 And the specific ones that we have come up  
18 with are the plant status assessment, the response  
19 planning aspect and the action. It's not to say that  
20 there's not some cyclic stuff going on here, but this  
21 is, I think, a convenient way of breaking up the  
22 process.

23 So for the plant status assessment, we  
24 have a set of failure modes and they include:

25 Key alarm not attended to.

1                   Critical data miscommunicated, which  
2 actually -- which captures the crew interactions to  
3 some extent.

4                   Critical data not checked with sufficient  
5 frequency. This would be the sort of thing you would  
6 be concerned about for a monitoring type of process.  
7 You know, where you say watch this, watch the level of  
8 the steam generator and when it gets to X do  
9 something.

10                   I won't go through each one of these in  
11 any detail. They are defined to some extent.

12                   CHAIR STETKAR: What I did want to ask  
13 though, Gareth --

14                   MR. PARRY: Yes.

15                   CHAIR STETKAR: -- and I kind of asked  
16 this at the last meeting with respect to the proximate  
17 causes.

18                   MR. PARRY: Yes.

19                   CHAIR STETKAR: If I look at these two  
20 slides --

21                   MR. PARRY: Yes.

22                   CHAIR STETKAR: -- I see a list of, what,  
23 eight Crew Failure Modes for plant status assessment.

24                   MR. PARRY: Right.

25                   CHAIR STETKAR: Three for response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning.

2 MR. PARRY: right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: And two for action.

4 MR. PARRY: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: That tells me, as an  
6 analyst, that I need to spend most of my life looking  
7 at plant status assessment, because that's apparently  
8 the most important cause of human error. And it's not  
9 -- is that supported by the actual research in  
10 literature?

11 If I just think of the --

12 MR. PARRY: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- fraction of my life  
14 that I'm going to spend on this, I'm going to spend  
15 8/13<sup>ths</sup> of my life, assuming that I put equal effort on  
16 each of these Crew Failure Modes, simply assessing the  
17 availability of data that can be processed. And it's  
18 not clear if that level of effort is fully supported  
19 by our experience from actual events or from the  
20 literature research.

21 So I would be curious whether the  
22 literature research kind of supports that wading in  
23 that area. I know it's easy to identify Crew Failure  
24 Modes for identifying data and, you know,  
25 misinterpreting data and miscommunicating data and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data and data and data. It's just not clear to me.  
2 And I don't know. So I guess I'm asking you honestly.

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: So I can comment, this  
4 is Stacey Hendrickson from Sandia Labs, at least from  
5 the point of view of the literature research, that the  
6 way these are setup with plant status assessment,  
7 response planning and action, when you get to response  
8 planning, you are assuming, at that point, that they  
9 have made a correct assessment of the plant status.

10 So in real-life, you may have quite a few  
11 errors that occur in decision making, response  
12 planning and action, but many of those errors may have  
13 actually been promulgated from an error in  
14 understanding in situation assessment and situation  
15 awareness.

16 So what we focused on here then is making  
17 that line between this is really the initiation of the  
18 error and it came from the understanding of the  
19 situation. It came from the situation awareness.  
20 Given if you have a correct assessment of situation,  
21 this is then where you move into response planning.

22 It's when you break it down like that, you  
23 really do see a preponderance of initiation of errors  
24 anyway through the understanding.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.



1 MS. HENDRICKSON: Now, events that we have  
2 seen at the plant, I think have also evolved that way,  
3 but --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. All right. Good.

5 MR. PARRY: Okay. So yes, as you noted,  
6 we now only have three --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, let me again, I want  
8 to put it in terms. You said situational awareness.  
9 You are saying that most of the errors originate in  
10 this plant assessment? In other words, they make an  
11 incorrect assessment, based on the information before  
12 they go into the response, on the next page, which  
13 talks about response planning. I just phrased that  
14 slight different. Is that --

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Yes, that's a good  
17 answer, yes, no?

18 DR. XING: Yes, this is Jing. I have a  
19 slight evasion to that. It's not the status image.  
20 My understanding of what the status is is not the  
21 majority error came from data collection.

22 You have -- let's say for the second stage  
23 of planning, you have -- you can have new errors that  
24 -- in your decision making process, can have many ways  
25 to make a mistake. But some of those decision making

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 errors was already came from your decision making, so  
2 it's already addressed there.

3 And another reason I think this look not  
4 so equally distribution of the failure mode, the  
5 failure mode is focused on the observed part of  
6 operator behavior, which in the data assessment on  
7 that, we have more information in the observation.

8 While in the response planning part,  
9 especially right now, we are focused on procedure  
10 operation, we have less observation than we had in the  
11 data assessment.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: That's okay. I mean, I  
13 understand that --

14 DR. XING: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: -- you know, from as  
16 pragmatic sense. But also, in terms of, you know, a  
17 holistic methodology, if you want to call it that, we  
18 should be focusing our efforts in areas -- even though  
19 they might be difficult and haven't been observed in  
20 the areas where the operating experience and the  
21 literature tell us people are prone to error.

22 DR. XING: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And not just because it's  
24 easy to identify, you know, a list of eight things and  
25 it's easy for me to evaluate those. In the same way,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we are talking about proximate causes in terms of  
2 actions, you know, there used to be, there is now only  
3 two, but a long list, because people have thought  
4 about those particular activities in the past. And  
5 they are relatively easy to draw a laundry list on.

6 But it's not necessarily where we want  
7 going forward to focus our effort in a more balanced  
8 assessment. But I mean, some of the stuff that Stacey  
9 said seems to support the notion that --

10 MR. PARRY: Right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- a fairly extensive  
12 assessment of the plant status, an understanding of  
13 the plant status is a key role.

14 MR. PARRY: Right.

15 DR. XING: Yes.

16 MR. PARRY: And I think another thing you  
17 will see when Stacey talks later is that, in fact, the  
18 PCs that we -- the proximate causes that were  
19 identified have been mapped into the CFMs in an  
20 appropriate way.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: That I want to see how  
22 that was done.

23 MR. PARRY: Okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Because that also wasn't  
25 crystal clear from the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Right. But that's part of  
2 the, you know, validation, if you like, but this is an  
3 adequate set. So I won't say complete, because  
4 nothing is ever complete.

5 But so for response planning, we have a  
6 limited number. I think this is an area that may be  
7 when we extend to non-procedural-based things. We may  
8 think about a couple more CFMs in this area.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I would really challenge  
10 you to start thinking about some of those --

11 MR. PARRY: Yes.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- you know, now.

13 MR. PARRY: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: I know you are under time  
15 pressure, but --

16 MR. PARRY: Yes. And as far as the action  
17 goes, we've got two CFMs here. They are the complete  
18 omission of an action or incorrectly performing an  
19 action. So that's -- so what I wanted to do is to, at  
20 least, talk through say one of the nodes in that  
21 reduced tree to show you how we would choose the right  
22 CFMs for that node.

23 So this has been one of the questions that  
24 people have raised. Well, how do you know which CFMs  
25 are applicable? Right? And the way to look at it, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think, if you understand what the node represents in  
2 terms of the task, and you understand the demands of  
3 the task, then you will be able to determine which of  
4 the CFMs are relevant.

5 So let me give you an example. First of  
6 all, looking for those that are not relevant. Okay.  
7 Node 6 is, let me remind myself what Node 6 is, the  
8 failure to recognize you've got to feed-and-bleed  
9 cooling from a specific set in the proceeding, that's  
10 the way we have defined it.

11 And, specifically, what we are concerned  
12 about is that probably failure to recognize that the  
13 temperature in the hot-leg is greater than 600 degrees  
14 F, because that's the condition we know for sure  
15 exists, at this point.

16 So the key alarm not attended to is not a  
17 relevant CFM in this case, because there is no alarm  
18 with it. Okay.

19 The critical data not obtained, we decided  
20 that that's also -- that particular CFM is for the  
21 plant itself to not give the -- for the data not to be  
22 available because of the condition of the plant or the  
23 context of the HFE. Okay. That's what that -- that's  
24 how that CFM is defined. It's hardware-related or  
25 system-related. It's not operator-related. The data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is unavailable.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But you said the data --

3 MR. PARRY: In this case --

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- is available.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes, the data is, that's the  
6 reason we are not taking the CFM. Okay. It's not a  
7 relevant CFM for this HFE because we know that the  
8 data is available.

9 MEMBER BROWN: So you don't consider that  
10 it wasn't obtained?

11 MR. PARRY: Right.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Because it is available.

13 MR. PARRY: Because it's available, yes.

14 MEMBER BROWN: And here it's available,  
15 the operator saw it and he would have taken action on  
16 it?

17 MR. PARRY: For this CFM.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: For this CFM.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, but one point that  
21 Charlie made is how do I know the operator obtains  
22 that data? Despite the fact that the --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Maybe we get it down,  
25 let's go through the remaining six. But just simply

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the temperature grade gauge is available and  
2 it's reading 632 degrees fahrenheit doesn't mean that  
3 I look at it.

4 MS. HENDRICKSON: Right.

5 MR. PARRY: No, it doesn't.

6 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis. The  
7 Robinson event has a number of cases just like that.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Exactly. I mean, that's  
9 -- I keep coming back to the Robinson event. They had  
10 all of the information available to tell them every --  
11 well, maybe not everything, Dennis. You know more  
12 than I do, but they had a lot of information  
13 available. They just either, for a variety of  
14 reasons, didn't look at it or if they looked at it,  
15 they didn't recognize that it was relevant.

16 MR. PARRY: Okay. We have got those  
17 covered in some of the ones that I have retained.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. PARRY: Okay. So In this case, we  
20 also have a CFM that says it's a decision to stop  
21 collecting critical data. Okay. And this is intended  
22 to be applied to things that are monitoring tasks.  
23 This is for the case where the operator is collecting  
24 data. He decides hey, I've got enough to determine  
25 that I know what's going on. I'm going to stop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collecting the data, at this point, that's what that  
2 CFM represents.

3 It's a deliberate decision to stop  
4 collecting the data. And it's applicable to this sort  
5 of monitoring task when you are collecting the  
6 information on time. That's not the case here,  
7 because we know that at the time that they get to this  
8 point, the data is what it is and they are supposed to  
9 check it. They are directed to check it. Okay.

10 That's the way we have defined the CFM.  
11 These CFMs are going to be defined specifically in the  
12 context of their applicability. Their applicability  
13 is contingent upon the type of activity that is going  
14 on and the design follows those types of activities.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Keep going.

16 MR. PARRY: Okay. All right. I don't  
17 want to go through each one of these, I just want to  
18 give you a flavor for the way that we are doing the --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: These are all of the CFMs  
20 that were discarded for whatever reason?

21 MR. PARRY: These are the CFMs that were  
22 discarded. So the ones that were retained are the  
23 following four, okay?

24 The critical data incorrectly processed.  
25 And I think that that gets to the point that you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well, okay, they looked at the hot-leg temperature and  
2 they read it and they said well, no, that's not 600  
3 degrees F, that's something else. Okay. They saw  
4 something different, in other words.

5           There is another one which is more of a  
6 deliberate thing and that's the data that -- they see  
7 it, but they dismiss it. And you will see when we  
8 discuss, well, you won't see it today, but you will  
9 see it in the report, this particular CFM, one of the  
10 reasons for dismissing it is that they don't have --  
11 that they have a mental model of what is going on that  
12 would be preferable than if they didn't include this  
13 information. Although, this information they could  
14 dismiss and still have a credible mental model, is  
15 what I mean to say. It's a better way of saying it.

16           MEMBER BROWN: Let me ask kind of a simple  
17 question.

18           MR. PARRY: Yes.

19           MEMBER BROWN: And see if -- we either did  
20 this right or wrong and I'm not saying it's -- I was  
21 in the Naval Nuclear Program and I must have -- I  
22 didn't disagree with your planned assessments, because  
23 I must have read 15,000 personnel error incident  
24 reports for that or operational experience reports,  
25 whatever you want to call them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the items you had in here are very  
2 relevant to what operators do or don't do with  
3 information. But these ones where you talk about  
4 dismissed or discounted was a very interesting one,  
5 because one of the precepts we used to preach, I was  
6 an I&C guy and I also had the protection analysis  
7 responsibility and actions for developing those  
8 procedures for part of them anyway, was believe your  
9 instrumentation.

10           In other words, don't ignore it, unless it  
11 is so blatant, you know, that it about knocks your  
12 socks off. And is that -- does that play in the world  
13 of how you all assess data being incorrectly processed  
14 or --

15           MR. PARRY: Yes.

16           MEMBER BROWN: -- dismissed or discounted?

17           MR. PARRY: Yes.

18           MEMBER BROWN: I mean, is there -- I have  
19 not -- my familiarity with operators in the commercial  
20 plants is not similar to what we did in the Naval  
21 Nuclear. And I'm not saying one is right or wrong,  
22 that's not the point of the question. It's just that  
23 we tended to force taking action --

24           MR. PARRY: Yes.

25           MEMBER BROWN: -- to put yourself as close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as you could to a safe circumstance, based on the  
2 information that you did see. And I don't know if  
3 anybody else was in the program that is an operator  
4 here, Dennis was. He is -- so I don't know whether he  
5 remembers that or not. But I'm just curious based on  
6 looking at some of these pathways you talked about,  
7 whether that was relevant or not.

8 MR. PARRY: It is. It is certainly  
9 relevant to identifying the Crew Failure Mechanisms  
10 for that failure mode. Okay. So the sort of things  
11 that we address are is there something about the  
12 scenario that would lead them to a mental model that  
13 would be perfectly correct if this data were not  
14 included in the assessment?

15 But as part of the factors that we -- one  
16 of the important factors for that that compensates for  
17 that though is whether they are trained, how they are  
18 trained to look at this data. The fact that that goes  
19 against it is if they know that that indication is not  
20 a very reliable indication and it's not reliable under  
21 certain circumstances, that would go to support them  
22 dismissing the information.

23 So those are the sort of things that we  
24 look at.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Developing and told to be

1 mindless, obviously, you don't want anybody to ever be  
2 mindless.

3 MR. PARRY: Right.

4 MEMBER BROWN: But --

5 MR. PARRY: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I'll give you a good  
7 example, Charlie. This is an actual example that  
8 happened a number of years ago. A main steam  
9 isolation valve in an operating nuclear plant, the  
10 gates separated from the stem and the valve went  
11 closed. The operators saw deviations in pressures,  
12 main steam line pressures. They knew that the  
13 pressure instrumentation must have just gone out of  
14 calibration on the loop that went closed, because, you  
15 know, all the lights said that the valve was open.

16 And how could it else -- be otherwise? So  
17 they recalibrated the pressure transmitters. And  
18 after about two or three evolutions with those darn --  
19 that darn loop of instrumentation always being  
20 different from the other three, they decided they  
21 would take a look at things and found the valve  
22 closed.

23 That's a mental model that they could  
24 rationalize it was a bad piece of instrumentation,  
25 even though it was perfectly correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I've got an example.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: They rationalized this.  
3 So I think that's the type of thing you are talking  
4 about here.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes, right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I've got an example similar  
7 to that nuclear instrumentation, although I can't  
8 repeat here.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I can repeat this  
10 one, because it was --

11 MEMBER BROWN: It went -- that had a  
12 similar outcome. It took a while to recognize that--

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's the notion of  
14 what you are asking about.

15 MR. PARRY: Yes, that's the notion, yes.  
16 There has to be a reason why they would do it and then  
17 we have to look for those reasons. And some of those  
18 reasons come from the plant and some of them come from  
19 the training.

20 The other one that we think is relevant  
21 here is the critical data miscommunicated. I think  
22 anywhere -- now, or might be relevant, it depends  
23 really where the information is coming from. If the  
24 procedure reader is directly reading this stuff,  
25 that's one thing. If it is coming from another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator, then clearly that's a different issue, but  
2 it is one of the ones that we always include if we  
3 don't know for sure whether the communication between  
4 the crew members is essential for performing this  
5 task. So we left it in here.

6 And there is your favorite, John, delay  
7 implementation. We have got that one in here. Okay.  
8 So we will discuss the decision-tree a little bit for  
9 that later on, so you can see how practical --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, some of my concerns  
11 are it isn't always necessarily -- I mean, I guess, in  
12 principle, you can always say that anything manifests  
13 itself into a delay past the success point.

14 MR. PARRY: Right, yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So this -- but it's more  
16 of a catchall that would always be applicable, I  
17 think.

18 MR. PARRY: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: In any analysis.

20 MR. PARRY: What we try and model here  
21 though is a deliberate decision to delay.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. PARRY: Right? Not that it takes too  
24 long to do it.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: How do you -- let me --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Say that again, please,  
2                   sir.

3                   MR. PARRY: Yes, what we model in here --  
4                   well, let me back up a little bit. With the CFMs,  
5                   what we are trying to do is to have them orthogonal,  
6                   in a sense. And we are going to try and capture all  
7                   the different crew failure scenarios we can think of  
8                   within this set of CFMs.

9                   So we don't want things to overlap, so  
10                  something that just takes them too long to execute  
11                  something once they have started it, doesn't come  
12                  under delay implementation. That would be a failure  
13                  to do the action correctly. So this --

14                 MEMBER BLEY: Gareth?

15                 MR. PARRY: Yes?

16                 MEMBER BLEY: Where do we clarify the  
17                  orthogonality and which goes with which? I'm not sure  
18                  I picked that up.

19                 MR. PARRY: You probably won't have picked  
20                  it up fully yet, Dennis, because, I think, we are  
21                  still working on it. As we develop the decision-trees  
22                  for the different CFMs, it becomes clearer, I think,  
23                  to us as we are developing them and how we are going  
24                  to make sure that these are orthogonal.

25                 So if you like, it's a work in progress.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. PARRY: We have tried to do it a  
3 little bit in the definitions and the documents, but  
4 it's probably not as clear as it should be in those  
5 descriptions.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, Gareth, for my  
7 benefit.

8 MR. PARRY: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: My scenario that they  
10 actively attempt to get that backup feedwater pump  
11 running for too long, puts in this --

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that's an active  
14 decision --

15 MR. PARRY: Right.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: -- to take, you know, that  
17 path --

18 MR. PARRY: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- which is the wrong  
20 path. How does -- you retained these four and I think  
21 I understand the four. Where does the operator simply  
22 not recognize in that 600 degree alarm? Is that  
23 incorrectly processed?

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. PARRY: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. PARRY: So what we will do later on,  
4 we will talk a little bit about the delay  
5 implementation CFM in more detail. Okay.

6 The way this works is that the probability  
7 of failure of a CFM is determined using a decision-  
8 tree, which I think I get to that in a couple of  
9 slides.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: There will be a 1:1  
11 correspondence between decision-trees and CFMs.

12 MR. PARRY: Okay, yes.

13 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

14 MR. PARRY: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So we will have 13  
16 decision-trees?

17 MR. PARRY: We will have 13 decision-  
18 trees, that's right, yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: At the moment.

20 MR. PARRY: And the way you choose the  
21 path through the decision-tree is based on analyzing  
22 the performance --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. PARRY: -- to include factors  
25 specifically. So --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORESTER: Excuse me.

2 MR. PARRY: I think this is now a good  
3 translation.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: John?

5 MR. FORESTER: I just want to make one  
6 point and maybe it's already clear and my apologies if  
7 it is. But keep in mind that when you get to the  
8 response planning phase and you are lessening  
9 questions about delay implementation, the assumption  
10 is there has been a correct assessment.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

13 MR. FORESTER: We are assuming the earlier  
14 ones are dealing with the situation of assessed.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

16 MR. FORESTER: And there is an assumption  
17 there that the information at least has been kept, but  
18 now whether they process it accordingly is the  
19 question.

20 MR. PARRY: Right.

21 MR. FORESTER: So it's not like to delay  
22 implementation. We're looking all the way back to see  
23 if there is errors in Situation 7, but that particular  
24 one there is an assumption that they got the right  
25 information. They actually know the problem. Now, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are asking why were they delayed, given the  
2 understanding of what's going on.

3 And your example is a reasonable reason  
4 that they might do that. But there is an assumption  
5 that they understand that.

6 MR. PARRY: Yes, thanks, John. I think  
7 that's a good explanation. There is, going into these  
8 CFMs into the three CFMs that relate to response  
9 planning, an assumption that they have the correct  
10 plant status assessment. So this is a delay knowing  
11 that -- what it is they are supposed to do, they delay  
12 it deliberately, which I think fits into that as well.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. PARRY: Okay. Okay. Then at this  
15 point then, I'm going to hand over to Stacey and April  
16 to talk about the transition from the PCs to the PIFs  
17 and the CFMs.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: My goal by the time we get  
19 done with this project is for presenters to have --

20 MEMBER BLEY: Are we jumping to the other  
21 slide set?

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

23 DR. XING: Yes, Part 2.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- to be able to have a  
25 presentation where nobody uses a complete actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 English word in at least one sentence.

2 MEMBER BROWN: That one is easy.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So let's talk about the  
4 PIFs through the PCs to the CFMs.

5 We're on the second set of slides, Dennis,  
6 Agenda Item 6.

7 MS. HENDRICKSON: So this is a good time  
8 to take a little bit of a sidestep-in then and get  
9 into the psychological literature review that was  
10 done. And So April Whaley and myself will present on  
11 that. And the purpose of this sidestep-in is to  
12 explain how we came up with the performance  
13 influencing factors that were used in describing how  
14 the Crew Failure Modes came to be and then describing  
15 the quantification through the decision-trees.

16 And realize that the Crew Failure Modes,  
17 the CFMs, explain how the crew failed, but not why.  
18 And so the performance influencing factors then help  
19 to answer that question.

20 The psychological literature review then  
21 is also used to answer that question and it provides  
22 that mapping of explaining how the performance  
23 influencing factors are directly related to the CFMs.

24 The initial results of the psychological  
25 literature review were proximate causes. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proximate causes, however, cannot always directly be  
2 translatable to a consequence that is relevant to the  
3 system. So the proximate causes really reflect the  
4 cognitive mechanisms that drive human behavior and  
5 then can also drive human error.

6 And then those can then be related to the  
7 CFMs which explain how we have -- how they are related  
8 to nuclear power plants and relate to consequences to  
9 the system.

10 So the CFM that Gareth had mentioned that  
11 we are going to focus on is delay implementation. And  
12 he described a little bit of what delay implementation  
13 is meant to cover.

14 But, basically, you have the crew has  
15 decided to delay this action to try something else and  
16 such that then your response is not successful, such  
17 that the HFE occurs. What this assumes is that you  
18 have the correct plant status assessments. You  
19 already have the correct situation awareness, correct  
20 understanding of the scenario. You also have the  
21 correct understanding of the critical safety functions  
22 that need to be controlled or restored.

23 This is -- versus the other CFM which is  
24 choose an appropriate strategy. There is a little bit  
25 of a difference between those two. Choose an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate strategy is really focusing on two  
2 strategies or more have been presented to the crew and  
3 they reject one in favor of another.

4 So they actively choose to act on this  
5 action, choose to go with this strategy and reject  
6 another one versus, in this case, in delay  
7 implementation, it's not that they actively rejected  
8 an action or strategy, but they have then given  
9 preference to an alternative one and they are going to  
10 try it first and they are going to try everything they  
11 can in order to make this one hopefully be successful.  
12 And in which case they have then delayed  
13 implementation of the correct one.

14 I'm going to hand over to April for a  
15 little bit to go through then how we actually went  
16 through the mapping of the performance influencing  
17 factors and proximate causes to choose the Crew  
18 Failure Mode.

19 MS. WHALEY: Okay. My name is April  
20 Whaley. I work at Idaho National Lab in the Human  
21 Factors Department. And I have been --

22 MEMBER BLEY: April, this is Dennis.

23 MS. WHALEY: Hi, Dennis.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Can I back up to Stacey's  
25 last statement? I'm sitting here trying to peruse it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and think about it. They went to -- it wasn't the  
2 correct one. And the correct one is a concept that is  
3 a little tough here, because one would presume given  
4 the case she described where they had a correct  
5 understanding and they know what the critical safety  
6 functions are, they picked the path that, you know,  
7 might in the end turn out to be not the optimal one,  
8 but it's the incorrect one?

9 How do we determine correctness in this  
10 process where you have alternatives and you have to  
11 find your way through it?

12 MR. PARRY: Dennis, let me just make a  
13 comment here. I think this is -- these two CFMs which  
14 is choose incorrect alternative and delay  
15 implementation are the ones that I think we are  
16 refining a little bit, because I think it does need to  
17 be clarified is what we mean by this one.

18 But the essence there is that they know  
19 that this is the thing that will save the day, but  
20 they have decided to delay it. And for whatever  
21 reason, one of the reasons might be, as John said,  
22 that they know that they are going to be able to  
23 restore the system.

24 MEMBER BLEY: But --

25 MR. PARRY: It's not really an alternate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy in that sense.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It is.

3 MR. PARRY: Well, it may be, but it's not.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: If they successfully got  
5 the backup feedwater pump running --

6 MR. PARRY: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- they would have saved  
8 the day.

9 MR. PARRY: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: And not messed up the  
11 containment.

12 MR. PARRY: No, I know.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: They would have saved it  
14 better.

15 MR. PARRY: So but we are still working on  
16 the definitions of these CFMs to make sure that they  
17 are orthogonal. We had a thought at one point that  
18 maybe we won't even bother with the alternate strategy  
19 one, because everything would be covered in this one,  
20 but we have to think through the types of scenarios  
21 that we might have to address and we are going to  
22 tailor them specifically. So it's --

23 MEMBER BLEY: I guess the thing I'm  
24 hanging up on, Gareth, is, you know, this idea that,  
25 you know, after the event is over, you might know what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was correct. You know that if they had done A instead  
2 of B, they would have won.

3 MR. PARRY: Right.

4 MEMBER BLEY: But given the spot they are  
5 in and the decisions they have to make, if correctness  
6 were clear, they would, of course, go the correct way.  
7 But it seems like we are mixing the Monday morning  
8 quarterback approach with the psychological things we  
9 have talked about earlier, which sets them up for only  
10 seeing what they can see in the beginning. So I'm a  
11 little confused how we define that correctness thing.  
12 And that's what was bothering me.

13 MR. PARRY: Well, I think the correctness  
14 in this in terms of the correct plant status  
15 assessment is, again, that we know that they have to  
16 say implement feed-and-bleed, but the failure mode is  
17 they delay implementing it beyond the point at which  
18 it would be successful.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And we would assume that  
20 whatever reason they delay it is for some other and  
21 some thing correct, a concern that they were dealing  
22 with. I'm just wondering --

23 MR. PARRY: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: -- if correct is even the  
25 concept --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Okay, yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- that helps us out in any  
3 of this.

4 MR. PARRY: Well, yes. I think that's  
5 some of the semantics we have to work out, I think.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MR. PARRY: But it's totally hung up on  
8 the word.

9 MS. WHALEY: Yes. And I think that, at  
10 the moment, we are looking at it as correct from an  
11 objective PRA perspective.

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 MS. WHALEY: As defined by the scenario,  
14 rather than what the operators see in the --

15 MR. PARRY: Right.

16 MS. WHALEY: -- moment.

17 MR. FORESTER: Yes. I guess I would  
18 comment, too, that the -- once they have done a  
19 correct situation assessment and there is a  
20 correspondence between the cues that are available and  
21 what the procedures are telling them to do, so in a  
22 sense, the correct, what we're calling the correct  
23 response in this case, case is the case that is in --  
24 that was directed by procedures given the cues.

25 MR. PARRY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORESTER: So that is the correct  
2 action, but, per procedure, they may delay that action  
3 for some other alternative, possibly trying to get a  
4 different system back. But the successful path is to  
5 do, you know, what is directed by procedure.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: It may be semantics, but  
7 it's important.

8 MR. PARRY: No, and that's a good point.  
9 I think we --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: This orthogonal --

11 MR. PARRY: -- something we need to take  
12 away and think about to make sure we define them  
13 clearly.

14 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Because there's a large  
16 difference between knowing, I know, I need to initiate  
17 feed-and-bleed cooling right now and I'm going to sit  
18 there and wait for some ill-described reason.

19 MR. PARRY: Right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Versus having taking  
21 completely different, equally successful strategy that  
22 didn't work.

23 MR. PARRY: Right.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: And precluded my other  
25 option.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Yes. And then those -- that's  
2 the sort of orthogonality we have to capture.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: That's right.

4 MS. WHALEY: Okay. Returning to the  
5 literature review, the literature review process that  
6 we went through is described in detail in the report  
7 that we submitted, 250 some odd pages of it. And the  
8 main product of that literature review is the  
9 cognitive framework-trees and the Appendix A Tables.

10 And we are not going to talk about the  
11 literature review in and of itself, because that's  
12 pretty well-documented and we don't have enough time  
13 to go through it all. So what we are going to talk  
14 about is well, how do we use the product of the  
15 literature review and use it to inform the decision-  
16 tree development and identify what are the relevant  
17 factors for the various different CFMs.

18 So because the ultimate goal of the  
19 literature review is to provide this technical basis  
20 to underline the method, to organize the literature in  
21 such a structure that can be used as a tool and to  
22 identify the causes mechanisms and the factors that  
23 can lead to failure.

24 So what we did, I mean, what the ultimate  
25 goal is is to identify the relevant PIFs and inform

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the decision-trees with the relevant PIFs, we went  
2 through a four step process.

3 So first, we started by looking at the  
4 macrocognitive functions that we had analyzed in our  
5 literature review. We have macrocognitive functions  
6 of detecting, noticing, sensemaking, understanding,  
7 decision making, action implementation and team  
8 coordination.

9 So when we looked at this CFM, we looked  
10 at the definition of the CFM and we then looked at the  
11 definitions of the macrocognitive function and we  
12 decided well, you know, by the definition of the CFM,  
13 the detect, notice and sensemaking, understanding are  
14 not applicable because the assumption is that they  
15 have the right information and they properly  
16 understand it.

17 Decision making is relevant, because, you  
18 know, that is the CFM, the decision to delay. Action  
19 is not relevant, because they haven't actually taken  
20 the correct action yet. And team coordination if it  
21 is an issue, then we have a separate CFM with which  
22 they assess that all by itself.

23 So once the macrocognitive function is  
24 identified as relevant, we look at the underlying  
25 framework structure to determine well, what are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relevant elements of this structure for this  
2 particular CFM?

3 So we then look at the proximate causes.  
4 What are the causes of failure of decision making?  
5 And so we review the information in the literature and  
6 in the Appendix A Tables and we try to decide well,  
7 which ones of these are relevant.

8 We then kind of go through the same  
9 process for the mechanisms and say well, you know, for  
10 this cause of failure, what are the relevant  
11 mechanisms for the CFM and then what are the relevant  
12 PIS? So we just used this whole process to identify.  
13 And then I'll hand it back to Stacey, since this is  
14 her area.

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: So let's dig a little  
16 deeper into how we -- not how, but what proximate  
17 causes and cognitive mechanisms that we really  
18 determined were applicable for this particular CFM  
19 delay implementation.

20 So we realized we need to focus on the  
21 macrocognitive function of failure of decision making.  
22 Failure of decision making has three proximate causes  
23 linked to it. This was based on the findings from the  
24 literature review.

25 Incorrect goals or priorities set. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time you are faced with making decisions, you  
2 establish goals, which then you determine the  
3 effectiveness of your solution against your term of  
4 success of achieving those goals against.

5 The second proximate cause incorrect  
6 internal matching. This is a process in which  
7 previously through situation awareness through the  
8 understanding of sensemaking, you have come up with a  
9 mental model that represents the scenario you are  
10 faced with.

11 The internal pattern matching is where you  
12 take that mental model and compare it to previously  
13 encountered scenarios to understand if what you are  
14 encountering is typical, have you encountered it  
15 before or is it something more novel?

16 And then the third proximate cause in  
17 which errors could occur is incorrect mental  
18 stimulation or evaluation of options. So once you  
19 have determined if this situation is typical or if  
20 it's novel, then you generate a set of solutions of  
21 which you would try to respond to the situation.

22 After generating the sub-solutions, you go  
23 through mental stimulation in which you apply these  
24 solutions and then determine their effectiveness as  
25 well as their applicability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So these are the three proximate causes in  
2           which errors may occur. And we determined that for  
3           this Crew Failure Mode delay implementation, all three  
4           of these proximate causes may be relevant for  
5           explaining how errors may occur. In other words, for  
6           explaining how that CFM may come to be.

7           So we don't want to go through each one of  
8           these, but let's take one of these proximate causes,  
9           incorrect goals or priorities set and look at how it  
10          breaks down to mechanisms in which those mechanisms  
11          then would have been determined as applicable.

12          And digging into this next level and as we  
13          keep digging down, remember the purpose and ultimate  
14          goal then is to determine what the performance  
15          influencing factors are. What this also then tells us  
16          is how those performance influencing factors can  
17          actually bring that Crew Failure Mode into being.

18          So the mechanisms that can drive this  
19          proximate cause are incorrect goals selected. In  
20          other words, when they are initially establishing the  
21          goals of which you are going to judge the success of  
22          your decision against, you choose the wrong goals.

23          A second one would be goal conflict. And  
24          I'm going to hold off and explain that a little bit  
25          because we are actually going to dig deeper into that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 one.

2 A third one could be incorrect  
3 prioritization of goals. So you have the correct goal  
4 selected, but you actually are incorrectly  
5 prioritizing them as to which one you need to attack  
6 first or which one you need to try to solve first.

7 And then finally, incorrect judgment of  
8 goal success.

9 When you look at them in the reference of  
10 this Crew Failure Mode delay implementation, we decide  
11 that the first three are relevant or applicable. The  
12 last one, incorrect judgment of goal success is not  
13 applicable in this case, because we are not  
14 necessarily looking at a goal already been -- a goal  
15 that has already been put in place and that we can  
16 evaluate the success of it.

17 For this Crew Failure Mode, we are really  
18 looking at putting the goal in place. In other words,  
19 putting the action in place in order to achieve the  
20 goal. We haven't yet achieved the goal to judge  
21 against success. Yes?

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I think I need to  
23 understand that and this is important because for all  
24 eternity in this specific decision-tree or this  
25 specific Crew Failure Mode, no analyst will ever judge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that proximate cause. It is now completely  
2 eliminated, despite the fact that the literature  
3 review has identified contributors to a mechanism that  
4 contributes to this proximate cause.

5 So I need to understand what you really  
6 mean by that.

7 MS. HENDRICKSON: So let me --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: And let me ask you an  
9 example. Suppose that my goal is to depressurize the  
10 primary system and cool it down, such that I can get  
11 some low pressure cooling system in place before  
12 something really bad happens. And suppose I'm not  
13 particularly aware of how fast I can cool down. I  
14 don't know how fast I can cool down.

15 So we are now not only asking them do you  
16 start it, I might delay it because I didn't realize  
17 that I couldn't cool down fast enough. I thought I  
18 could cool down faster, but I actively delayed it.

19 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: That is an, in my mind,  
21 incorrect judgment of the goals success. I thought  
22 that I had six hours to do the cool down, but, indeed  
23 -- or I thought that I could cool down in three hours,  
24 but, indeed, I --

25 MR. PARRY: Because of circumstances --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Because of circumstances  
2 I didn't get into until I started it.

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: And yet, you know, I'm not  
5 sure, how does that map into the other mechanisms?

6 MS. HENDRICKSON: Let me go back one.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm always curious about  
8 eliminating things in terms of permanence that I need  
9 to think about as an analyst.

10 MS. HENDRICKSON: Right, right. So let me  
11 clarify, first, it's not the proximate cause that is  
12 being eliminated, but that mechanism --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: That mechanism is being  
14 eliminated.

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: -- that being --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry. I am up on--

17 MS. HENDRICKSON: I think what you are  
18 describing could actually be covered under this  
19 incorrect mental simulation or evaluation of options.  
20 So if you are thinking of actually putting in place a  
21 solution to require more time than it does or if you  
22 incorrectly maybe estimate how much time you have  
23 available, it may actually impact your simulation of  
24 how that alternative would play out.

25 MR. PARRY: And if I can add there, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually include that as a potential PIF in the  
2 decision-tree.

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes. And we address  
4 that here with this particular proximate cause.

5 MR. PARRY: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm reading the mechanisms  
7 under that incorrect mental simulation or evaluation  
8 of options in your Appendix 3.3. And those are  
9 incorrect portrayal of the action? I know what I need  
10 to do. Incorrect inclusion of alternatives? No, I  
11 know I want to cool down. Misinterpretation of  
12 procedures? The procedure tells me to cool down. It  
13 doesn't tell me exactly when to start. Inaccurate  
14 portrayal of the system response to the proposed  
15 action. Maybe. Cognitive biases? Yes, I don't know,  
16 maybe.

17 MS. HENDRICKSON: It's kind of a catchall,  
18 yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm -- it's just not at  
20 all clear to me why that mechanism doesn't apply.

21 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay. Well, that's --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Because I didn't clearly  
23 know where I needed to be and when I needed to be  
24 there.

25 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And that, to me, would  
2 seem to be an incorrect judgment of the goals success.

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes. It's a good point.  
4 Yes, and this is one of the reasons why we are here.  
5 I mean, this is still largely --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, I have no find --  
7 you know, I didn't raise any questions when you had  
8 three yellow highlights on the proximate causes,  
9 because this -- I have to think about everything.

10 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: And somebody will have to  
12 think about everything going forward.

13 MS. HENDRICKSON: Knowing --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: It's when we start --

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: When you start  
16 eliminating --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Eliminating --

18 MS. HENDRICKSON: -- that's the key. And  
19 then that's why --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- there must be really,  
21 really good --

22 MS. HENDRICKSON: -- I wanted to --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: -- universal justification  
24 for why I never have to think about that for anything  
25 I might ever come around for using that. That woke us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up. For the record, that was not an earthquake.

2 PARTICIPANT: Are you sure?

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: No, you are absolutely  
4 right. And that's why I wanted to focus on that one,  
5 which is to say this is why it was eliminated.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MS. HENDRICKSON: Because this -- these  
8 are the building blocks for the decision-trees.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, yes.

10 MS. HENDRICKSON: And so if we leave one  
11 out, we need to provide -- leaving one in, you need to  
12 explain why you leave it in.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Leaving one in is easy.

14 MS. HENDRICKSON: I mean, that's fine.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I can, you know, build  
16 guidance for --

17 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- people to think about  
19 that and why it may only apply in very narrow  
20 situations.

21 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Omitting it means nobody  
23 will ever think about it again.

24 MS. HENDRICKSON: Exactly, exactly. Now,  
25 I also want to show one thing that helps to address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the concern, but not all of it.

2 Notice the performance influencing factors  
3 that relate to the mechanism that we have thrown out.  
4 They are very similar to the performance influencing  
5 factors that are included in the ones that we actually  
6 are keeping in.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Similar but not --

8 MS. HENDRICKSON: So --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- precisely the same.

10 MS. HENDRICKSON: Exactly.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

12 MS. HENDRICKSON: So they are similar, so  
13 you can -- you have some assurance that these  
14 performance influencing factors are still being  
15 addressed. However, when it is being thrown out, they  
16 may not be addressed or the questions being asked  
17 about them may not be specific enough to address this  
18 mechanism.

19 So a lot of thought needs to go into why  
20 these are thrown out. You are absolutely right. And  
21 so hopefully we can come up with a better answer for  
22 why it is being thrown out.

23 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

24 MS. HENDRICKSON: So we will look at that  
25 again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, go on. I mean, you  
2 know, that's a general comment.

3 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Because these decision-  
5 trees, you know, will -- at least it's my  
6 understanding, they will be cast in stone.

7 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: They are then the  
9 framework that I perform the analysis in. And really  
10 smart people sitting around a funny-shaped table at  
11 one time made all these decisions.

12 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't need to worry  
14 about those. So omitting things should be -- you  
15 know, the bar for justification of omitting things --

16 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes, right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- is really high.

18 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes, I actually think you are  
20 right, but I think in the end, we do capture that  
21 particular flavor in the PIFs and even in the  
22 mechanisms that come in here, I think. But we will  
23 carry on.

24 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay. So once a  
25 mechanism is chosen as truly being important, those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 are the PIFs that we really focus on. And what I want  
2 to do is look at this goal conflict in a little more  
3 detail.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: But by the way, the same  
5 comment, obviously, applies on the PIFs because, for  
6 some reason, you have eliminated the PIF for task load  
7 under incorrect prioritization of goals. At least if  
8 I recognize the highlighting there.

9 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes. So in this --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: And that also was --

11 MS. HENDRICKSON: -- when we get down to  
12 the PIF level, it's not really the task load has been  
13 eliminated. We haven't necessarily seen it as being  
14 as one of the most important drivers, but really the  
15 more important details, I think, is the evaluation of  
16 the mechanisms, because then, once we evaluate a  
17 mechanism as being important, we are going to evaluate  
18 all of the PIFs.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, when you say all of  
20 the PIFs, but only the PIFs that are identified for  
21 that particular mechanism.

22 MS. HENDRICKSON: For that mechanism.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't see task load,  
24 for example, identified as either -- in either of the  
25 other two mechanisms. So task load now is something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I don't need to think about in the context of  
2 this decision-tree.

3 MR. PARRY: Actually, we do.

4 MS. HENDRICKSON: We do ask about it.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: You do some place? Okay.

6 MS. HENDRICKSON: In the decision-tree we  
7 do.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Under --

9 PARTICIPANT: Under different PC perhaps.

10 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes, um-hum.

11 MR. PARRY: Can I also make a comment  
12 here? I think this might be relevant to your concern.  
13 I'm not convinced that the PCs are necessarily  
14 orthogonal. Right? They are not necessarily, so, I  
15 mean, even though these words might have been  
16 dismissed in this case, there are similar words in  
17 another case, in another mechanism that could also be  
18 the same thing, right?

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Be careful there, because  
20 they thought that there was some attempt, at least, in  
21 the literature search in the definitions to try to  
22 make things orthogonal, wasn't there?

23 MS. HENDRICKSON: There --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: At least through the PCs,  
25 I thought.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes. There is, but, for  
2 example, the --

3 MS. WHALEY: There is an overlap in the  
4 mechanisms.

5 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes, I guess.

6 MS. WHALEY: Yes, there is more overlap in  
7 the mechanisms, but we did make -- to did attempt to  
8 make the proximate causes --

9 MR. PARRY: Right.

10 MS. WHALEY: -- as clearly distinct as  
11 possible.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, there is clear  
13 overlap in the PIF, once you get down to the PIFs.

14 MR. PARRY: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: There are --

16 MS. HENDRICKSON: Oh, yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- those factors can  
18 influence many things. So you certainly -- you can  
19 make them as a set as orthogonal as you can --

20 MR. PARRY: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- but how they influence  
22 different mechanisms and different proximate causes,  
23 there will be necessarily dependencies there, if you  
24 want to consider that. Continue.

25 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay. So let me dig

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into goal conflict to show a finer example of how this  
2 is going to be. So goal conflict here, so now, we are  
3 talking about a cognitive mechanism and goal conflict  
4 in the psych literature review can be defined as,  
5 basically, conflict exists between the goals that the  
6 crew has in mind of what they want to achieve.

7 For example, this is our -- the figure we  
8 have shown here is a conflict may exist between the  
9 safety of personnel as well versus the continued  
10 operation of the plant. It's like between safety and  
11 production. However, you may also have a conflict  
12 between the operation of two systems.

13 Now, for example, you have an imbalance of  
14 priorities, mainly the crew to choose a response  
15 option that is less safe, but it keeps the plant  
16 operating. This kind of feeds into the example we  
17 were talking earlier, which is saying that the system  
18 is going to come back on-line. The system is going to  
19 come back on-line. I just need to keep doing this.

20 And the idea that one of the goals is not  
21 to be that crew, right? The crew that got into that  
22 mess or the crew that had to do -- that had to go to  
23 that stage.

24 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

25 MS. HENDRICKSON: The crew is reluctant to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 execute a specific response path through the  
2 consequences of the action. So they are going to  
3 delay doing some action, because it ultimately would  
4 actually make the plant in-viable, make the plant non-  
5 operational in the long-term. So that's where you get  
6 into what really goal conflict is.

7 Then if we look at the relevant PIFs --

8 MEMBER BROWN: Does this have some  
9 relevance to the fact that at Fukushima they didn't  
10 start pumping seawater in until it was too late?

11 MS. HENDRICKSON: I think it's directly  
12 relevant.

13 MEMBER BROWN: That's an example.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Clear example.

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: I think it is directly  
16 relevant.

17 MEMBER BROWN: To keep the plant viable  
18 and as opposed to --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: My example, I just --

20 MS. HENDRICKSON: As soon as you bring  
21 saltwater in --

22 MEMBER BROWN: You were toast.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: We in PRA space sit around  
24 here saying well, of course, they would go to bleed-  
25 and-feed cooling. It's a simple thing. That's -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might not want to be the first operator to mess up my  
2 containment, especially when my management said if you  
3 had only done this, Monday morning quarterback, other  
4 thing, you could have saved it.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A different way. So there  
7 are numerous examples.

8 MS. HENDRICKSON: That's exactly what we  
9 are referring to with goal conflict. Yes, absolutely.  
10 So when you look at relevant PIFs, we have listed the  
11 ones here just going to a few there in more detail of  
12 how really goal conflict may come around to being  
13 procedures. You might have complicated levels --  
14 excuse me, complicated logic or the level of  
15 specificity for determining the criteria of when you  
16 should go to one action versus another, may be  
17 inappropriate or it may just be incomplete or just not  
18 specific to really know when there is a clear cutoff  
19 of when to go to one action versus another.

20 The perceived decision impact on the  
21 plant, the awareness of economic consequences, so  
22 always have that awareness in mind. If you are  
23 pumping saltwater, you know, you're toast. The plant  
24 is ruined. It's not going to happen. Also an  
25 awareness of the cleanup costs, an awareness of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 length of the shutdown. All of that then is going to  
2 impact the decision and it's going to impact the  
3 actions they then take.

4 We also have listed within, the knowledge,  
5 experience, expertise of the operator of the crew, the  
6 training, both of these are particularly important if  
7 it's a novel situation. So if they just haven't had  
8 the exposure to it as much as some of the other  
9 situations, they may be -- they may see. And the  
10 system responses can, of course, also influence how  
11 they proceed. So that's one example of digging down  
12 into how you find those relevant PIFs.

13 MS. WHALEY: And I'm not going to -- we  
14 are not going to go into that level of detail for  
15 these other trees, just for the sake of time, but for  
16 completeness, we did go through the same process for  
17 the other proximate causes for decision making.

18 So for an internal pattern matching,  
19 relevant mechanism that we identified is not updating  
20 the mental model to reflect the changing state of the  
21 system. And again, a point of we need strong  
22 justification for excluding things as taken.

23 And we went through the same thing for  
24 incorrect mental simulation or evaluation of options.  
25 And we identified the relevant mechanisms and accurate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 portrayal of the response to the action or cognitive  
2 biases, such as overconfidence in how quickly you can  
3 get something done.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Could you clarify one thing  
5 for me? I'm not a HRA, PRA person.

6 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: What does pattern matching  
8 mean relevant to an individual? I mean, I understand  
9 reading meters and watching these type of things or  
10 due at start or what have you.

11 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: But what do you mean by  
13 pattern matching?

14 MS. WHALEY: It's a mental mapping of I  
15 have symptom A, B and C. And this matches this model  
16 that I have been trained on or this scenario that I  
17 have been through before. I have got, you know, this  
18 system out and this level is rising. That pattern  
19 matches this other mental model that I am familiar  
20 with.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Isn't that kind of  
22 like incorrect mental simulation?

23 MS. WHALEY: Mental simulation is playing  
24 things out into the future in your mind. So you say  
25 if I take this action, what's going to happen next?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. You are -- okay.

2 So the pattern matching is --

3 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- at this time --

5 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- a step as opposed to  
7 what may happen in --

8 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: -- a subsequent time?

10 MS. WHALEY: Exactly, yes.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Is that right?

12 MS. WHALEY: Yes, yes, exactly.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: And there have been  
14 instances in the past where, you know, A and B and C,  
15 therefore, you do X.

16 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: And I see A and B and C  
18 prime and maybe rationalize why I see primes close  
19 enough to see or different enough that either you  
20 don't do X or you do do X when you weren't supposed to  
21 do X.

22 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

24 MS. WHALEY: Okay. So to summarize the  
25 process, the literature review by looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix A Tables in the cognitive framework structure  
2 and looking at that in light of this particular CFM,  
3 this is what we found as relevant. And this is what  
4 feeds into the decision-trees. We identified the  
5 relevant PIFs of knowledge, experience, expertise,  
6 training, procedures, system response, the decision  
7 impacts, time load, task resources and, you know, that  
8 information is then fed into the construction of the  
9 decision making. And we --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: And the task load --

11 MS. WHALEY: -- hand it back over to  
12 Gareth.

13 DR. XING: Just one comment here now on  
14 April's last slide. What you see as the PIFs that we  
15 see training, HSI, that's just for presentation to  
16 give you a high level overview which PIF action. In  
17 the actual analysis, we actually go down further to  
18 identify the characteristics in the PIFs.

19 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

20 DR. XING: But because those are direct  
21 links to the mechanisms, and that's what help with  
22 developing the decision-trees.

23 MS. WHALEY: Yes. It's what about the  
24 PIFs are important and how they have an effect on  
25 performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: But, I mean, my -- I'll go  
2 back to my earlier comments. If I look at the PIFs  
3 now that are now cast in stone --

4 MS. WHALEY: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- forever, task load is  
6 never anything I need to think about in terms of  
7 potential factors that may affect delayed  
8 implementation.

9 MS. WHALEY: And that's --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Regardless of how it might  
11 boil to the surface, it never has a chance to.

12 MS. WHALEY: And that point is well-taken.  
13 So we will look at that.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: But it's in the --

15 DR. XING: Yes.

16 MS. HENDRICKSON: But, in fact, we did put  
17 it in the tree, so we have a little -- we have some  
18 cleanup we need to do here.

19 DR. XING: Yes. Also, I think we have to  
20 really cleanup this terminology like time load and  
21 test load. You know, some literature people can say  
22 their time load is one thing they mention of test  
23 load.

24 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

25 DR. XING: So that's -- in that sense, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it will take into account.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, we're talking  
3 again about orthogonality.

4 DR. XING: Yes, yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: The individual PIFs in  
6 principle should be as orthogonal as possible. In  
7 practice --

8 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- they probably never are  
10 orthogonal --

11 DR. XING: Yes.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in the time load and  
13 task load, as an example.

14 DR. XING: That's really everything --

15 MEMBER BROWN: When you say the word  
16 orthogonal, do you mean different?

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Mutually exclusive.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Mutually exclusive. So  
19 okay, I've got that. I've got it. I just wanted to  
20 know the context of using the terminology.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: There used to be some --  
22 everybody always used to talk about a performance  
23 shaking factor of stress, you know, that's a catchall  
24 term that is certainly not -- it is affected by many,  
25 many, many things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: And the goal here is, I  
3 believe, to get to a set of conditions that you can  
4 think about as mutually exclusive as possible.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Regarding time for our  
7 meeting here, we are scheduled to run until 12:30. My  
8 sense is that we will certainly run longer than that.

9 PARTICIPANT: Not much.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Not much? You think you  
11 can go through the rest of the stuff --

12 DR. XING: We're wrapping it up.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Oh, I was just --

14 MR. PARRY: Really, it depends on how many  
15 questions you have, but --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't have a life. I  
17 can be here all day. Don't provoke me.

18 MR. PARRY: Okay. Okay. So what I'm  
19 going to do next I think is give you a general  
20 overview of the quantification approach, just to set  
21 the scene, and then talk you through a specific  
22 decision-tree, the one for delay implementation, which  
23 we have constructed based on the analysis that April  
24 and Stacey just described.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Gareth, can you supply a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number and --

2 MR. PARRY: Oh, yes, sure. This is -- the  
3 cover slide is Slide 12 of the second set.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: 12 of --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: -- Agenda Item 6.

9 MR. PARRY: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: In the upper left corner.

11 MR. PARRY: The first one I want to talk  
12 about is the overview of the quantification approach.  
13 Remember what we talked about in the morning, we had  
14 a CRT and then we reduced that CRT to the CRT that we  
15 would quantify. So the general approach then is for  
16 each sequence on that CRT that leads to the HFE and  
17 they are identified on the CRT.

18 You are going to analyze the initial node,  
19 the thing that takes you down the first failure, to  
20 identify the relevant CFMs. And I give you an example  
21 of how I would choose those CFMs for Node 6 on that  
22 tree.

23 The other thing to note about the CRTs is  
24 that any node subsequent to the failure on the first  
25 one are essentially opportunities to recover. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the way we are going to treat them, as  
2 potential for recovery. Exactly how we do that, I'll  
3 show you one way that we are doing it right now, but  
4 it's not the only way that we could do it.

5 So then for each of the CFMs that is  
6 relevant, we will assess the contribution to the HEP  
7 for that HFE. We're doing pretty well with that.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: You're not doing bad.  
9 Good. Keep going, please.

10 MR. PARRY: And for using it in the  
11 decision-tree, I'll use the word as opposed to DT, but  
12 we can use DT if you like, and there is one decision-  
13 tree for each CFM, as you noted earlier.

14 The particular path you choose through the  
15 decision-tree for a specific HFE is determined by the  
16 characteristics of the PIFs that are relevant to that  
17 decision node, so that's that failure mode, Crew  
18 Failure Mode.

19 One thing that we haven't said yet, but  
20 you may have already gotten on to this, is that the  
21 probability that is assigned to each of the decision-  
22 tree paths is going to be determined by an expert  
23 panel. Okay. So these will be fixed. These are  
24 not --

25 MEMBER BROWN: That's where you get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers?

2 MR. PARRY: That's where we get the  
3 numbers. The reason we wanted to do it this way as  
4 opposed to let every analyst come up with his own set  
5 of numbers is we feel that if we have the structure  
6 correct and we have these numbers set, in stone if you  
7 like, then at least we remove that part of the  
8 analyst-to-analyst variability.

9 Where the variability will come in will  
10 probably be in the assessment of the PIFs, but as long  
11 as they document it, then at least we have a basis for  
12 discussion, but we are not going to discuss so why did  
13 you choose  $6 \times 10^{-3}$  when somebody else chose  $4 \times 10^{-9}$ ,  
14 for example, because that's really not -- as we have  
15 talked about earlier, we are never going to get the  
16 numbers for these that are real in the sense of they  
17 can calibrate it to data.

18 So let's have a group of experts decide on  
19 at least the ranges of the values that we are going to  
20 have.

21 MEMBER BROWN: But if you can't calibrate  
22 them to data, what good are they?

23 MR. PARRY: Well, I think they are -- they  
24 come under the realm of expert judgment.

25 MEMBER BROWN: So let me explain that.



1 Expert judgment says there is a 10<sup>-4th</sup> probability to  
2 do this.

3 MR. PARRY: Yes.

4 MEMBER BROWN: And the thought process  
5 will either go this way or that way?

6 MR. PARRY: Right. That's what we do now.  
7 Okay? I mean, none of the HRA models that we have  
8 currently are based on real data.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: You are dealing with  
10 people here that aren't practitioners.

11 MR. PARRY: Okay.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: We are just both  
13 listening carefully then.

14 MEMBER BROWN: I would just -- no, the  
15 point being is, I mean, you all -- there is simulators  
16 all over the place --

17 MR. PARRY: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- for certain scenarios--

19 MR. PARRY: Right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: -- and particular  
21 casualties or loss of feedwater procedures, etcetera.  
22 And those people train on those.

23 MR. PARRY: Right.

24 MEMBER BROWN: And there are stages during  
25 those simulations, recognized simulations, where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people make incorrect judgments.

2 MR. PARRY: Yes.

3 MEMBER BROWN: So the ability to have  
4 obtained a set of data is not outside the realm. You  
5 can argue how candid it is, because the scenario sets  
6 are relatively fixed for the most part, although the  
7 responses during the scenarios aren't necessarily  
8 relatively fixed and could go down different paths.  
9 So you could have a set -- I don't know how. You  
10 know, you can evaluate how good the data is, but it  
11 seems to me that data is a lot better than a bunch of  
12 people sitting around over a cup of -- no, I don't  
13 want to say it that way.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question?  
15 The depth --

16 MEMBER BROWN: You wouldn't do that.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: And I know that. What  
18 you are dissecting the reasons for a branch point seem  
19 deeper than you necessarily would get from a training.  
20 I mean, that's my thought. I'm a little --

21 MR. PARRY: I think you're right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: My thought process is  
23 that it will level up a little bit.

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right onto the Crew Failure Mode level as opposed to  
2 down at the DT or whatever the -- what does DT mean  
3 again?

4 MR. PARRY: Decision-tree.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Decision-tree.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Decision-tree, right,  
7 right.

8 MR. PARRY: But I think you raise a good  
9 point, but I think it's -- the issue is the events  
10 that we are dealing with in the PRA model, we expect  
11 that the probability of failure is very low. Okay?  
12 Independently, because that's what the procedure is  
13 there to help them do.

14 So even if you are able to setup a lot of  
15 simulator exercises with -- what you would have to do  
16 is you have to vary the flavors of those simulations  
17 a lot to try and capture the whole spectrum of  
18 different circumstances under which those would  
19 operate. And to get real data on that is a real  
20 challenge. I mean, even to get the simulator time to  
21 be able to do anything like that, because the  
22 simulators are -- it's prime time.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Gareth, this is Dennis. May  
24 I toss a couple of things in here?

25 MR. PARRY: Sure.

1 DR. XING: Yes, Dennis.

2 MEMBER BLEY: One, and I don't know which  
3 of the staff is there today, there is a separate  
4 program that is going after the kind of thing Charlie  
5 is talking about and gathering data from simulators  
6 out at sites. And there is one site participating and  
7 maybe others. And for the kind of straightforward  
8 scenarios, that may lead us to something kind of  
9 useful Charlie. And anyway, it is being pursued  
10 diligently.

11 And whatever we get from that, would  
12 certainly be input information for the experts who are  
13 dealing with this tree. I just have one concern about  
14 the tree and I have mentioned this to Gareth on a  
15 previous methodology, so I'll put it on the table  
16 here.

17 I just have trouble seeing this decision-  
18 tree as a once and for all by a single group of  
19 experts, because the degree of mismatch and the  
20 mismatch within a particular scenario can vary quite  
21 widely. The same thing with indication on reliability  
22 and confirmatory indication, there is significance  
23 within a particular context of the scenario. And  
24 Robinson, of course, you wanted to bring up again.

25 It seems hard to do once and for all. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just don't quite get my arms around that concept.

2 MR. PARRY: Okay. I think I have got an  
3 answer to that one. And that is that if there are  
4 different conditions that are significant to the -- to  
5 taking a path through the decision-tree, I would tend  
6 to break down the HFE into one or more -- two or more  
7 different contributions that reflect those different  
8 boundary conditions.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Then there would be a  
10 decision-tree for each type of boundary, I guess?

11 MR. PARRY: No. I think you would -- not  
12 necessarily. I mean, the path would be -- the  
13 decision-tree would reflect that if this condition  
14 exists that creates these difficulties, then this is  
15 the path you follow. Okay?

16 But the HFE might be one where both of the  
17 -- whether the conditions -- it might have subcontext  
18 where sometimes the plant conditions were bad and  
19 sometimes where they were not. And I think you would  
20 have to divide that up.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And I --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: There are, essentially,  
23 different HFEs.

24 MR. PARRY: Become different HFEs.

25 MEMBER BLEY: An example of this kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a key and we are not --

2 MR. PARRY: Yes. Yes, but I think this is  
3 what you would have done in ATHENA, Dennis, with  
4 different error-forcing contexts.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, in a general level,  
6 seeing how it will actually work here, I just don't  
7 quite get it yet.

8 MR. PARRY: Okay.

9 MEMBER BLEY: But I think that will come  
10 perhaps.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes, hopefully. Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Gareth, part of this I  
13 understand you have prequantified decision-trees and  
14 I'm an analyst, so I need to assess the goodness or  
15 badness of all of the performance influencing factors,  
16 such that I know --

17 MR. PARRY: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- perhaps after that  
19 decision-tree. And I guess I'm hoping you are going  
20 to get, I don't know whether you are, to an example to  
21 show how one does that. One question I had, because  
22 these are little snapshots out of bits and pieces of  
23 a model, you made the determination that the Crew  
24 Failure Mode of delayed implementation applies to Node  
25 6 in your reduced CRT. I think it might also apply

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, I don't know, Node 4 or Node 8, for example. I'm  
2 not sure whether --

3 MR. PARRY: No, not 8, because Node 8 is  
4 purely implementation.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Node --

6 MR. PARRY: Given that you --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- 4 then maybe.

8 MR. PARRY: Node 4, I don't even think  
9 that.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. My question was  
11 going to be -- so I'll invent a more general situation  
12 where the same Crew Failure Mode might be assessed at  
13 different evolution time of the scenario. And it  
14 might depend on preceding events and that's okay.

15 MR. PARRY: That's okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: How do you handle those  
17 dependencies though? That if --

18 MR. PARRY: Okay.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- if this -- you know, if  
20 I had the wrong mental --

21 MR. PARRY: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- image of the way the  
23 world worked 15 or 20 minutes ago, how do I understand  
24 that my mental image of the way the world worked  
25 shouldn't change just because of 15 or 20 minutes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless there was some compelling reason to make me  
2 change?

3 MR. PARRY: I think --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I'm doing it as a  
5 practitioner.

6 MR. PARRY: Yes. No, I think that's a  
7 good question and it relates to your question this  
8 morning of, to some extent I think, on how you link  
9 CRTs, because I don't think you do. Okay?

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

11 MR. PARRY: This is, okay, not a group  
12 opinion. This is my opinion.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: This is a Subcommittee  
14 meeting and --

15 MR. PARRY: Okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: -- they are all individual  
17 opinions.

18 MR. PARRY: Okay. That's fine.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Even the Subcommittee  
20 Members, this is not the ACRS.

21 MR. PARRY: Okay.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But even then we are  
23 never sure.

24 MR. PARRY: The way I think about it is  
25 the CRT is a model that helps me get to deciding what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 crew failure scenarios are possible. And so all those  
2 crew failure scenarios that are possible I include as  
3 potential failures of that HFE and they are included  
4 in there.

5 Now, some of those crew failure mechanisms  
6 carry with them a mechanism, right? So the way I  
7 would do the dependency is to look at the next HFE and  
8 see whether any of those mechanisms carry through in  
9 the sense of being more likely to cause a failure of  
10 the second one, because, as you say, the mental model  
11 that they have does not change going into the second  
12 event.

13 I would look at the event and say well, is  
14 there something about the conditions here that gets  
15 them to change that mental model? So I would -- I  
16 think you have to look at it that way, rather than  
17 trying to think about it in terms of linking CRTs.  
18 That's just --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. PARRY: -- the way I'm looking at it.  
21 It's not dissimilar to what I believe MERMOS is doing  
22 when it does its dependency.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm not familiar with  
24 MERMOS.

25 MR. PARRY: No, but I think what they do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is they look at a scenario. They have -- what do they  
2 call them in MERMOS?

3 DR. XING: Targets.

4 MR. PARRY: Invest seekers, but it's more  
5 than that. I think also they call them failure  
6 scenarios maybe. And then they would look at how the  
7 scenarios from Event 1 play into Event 2. And it  
8 seems to me that that's an appropriate way of looking  
9 at it, if you have got an idea of what the mechanisms  
10 are.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: That's a little bit -- I  
12 mean, you know, in my introduction I said that the  
13 sense that I got is that this process, kind of viewing  
14 it as an outsider, is you are mapping scenarios into  
15 procedures, rather than mapping procedures into  
16 scenarios, if you will.

17 MR. PARRY: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: In a sense identifying an  
19 entire failure scenario and then assessing procedures  
20 against it. Well, the failure scenario may have  
21 multiple actions in it.

22 MR. PARRY: Right, yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And I think that's a bit  
24 of what you were saying.

25 MR. PARRY: Yes. And I think you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about it in terms -- I mean, since dependence is  
2 ultimately based on some sort of causality, you have  
3 to understand the causes of the failure in the first  
4 one to see how they translate to the second one.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

6 MR. PARRY: And really, we would get down  
7 to the level of the cognitive mechanism that is  
8 driving it and the PIFs that can change that  
9 mechanism.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes. And the same thing  
12 actually occurs --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, it occurs -- you  
14 know, this example is a good example, because in a  
15 typical event tree --

16 MR. PARRY: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- you have things like  
18 can you restore ultimate feedwater?

19 MR. PARRY: Right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Can you maybe cross-tie  
21 emergency feedwater from another source?

22 MR. PARRY: Right.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Can -- you know, and  
24 eventually bleed-and-feed cooling.

25 MR. PARRY: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And there are series and  
2 parallel actions in time.

3 MR. PARRY: Yes.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Perhaps, you know, you are  
5 operating under the same set of emergency procedures,  
6 but it's not just a simple focus do this action within  
7 the context of --

8 MR. PARRY: No.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- one procedure.

10 MR. PARRY: Right. Let me just backup a  
11 little bit. I think what we are trying to do  
12 initially, at least, is to develop a method that can  
13 be used within the current construct of PRAs. We are  
14 not trying to develop a whole new way of doing PRAs.  
15 So given that, we have to be able to say deal with the  
16 HFE at the time and also deal with a string of them in  
17 the context of the PRA scenario and -- by dealing with  
18 dependency.

19 So what we're doing right now, the first  
20 step, which is dealing with a single HFE. Some of  
21 those same issues though arise even within the same  
22 HFE.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: That's actually the  
24 example that I was trying to bring up.

25 MR. PARRY: Okay.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: If you had two branch  
2 points in your CRT that, for example, were assessed to  
3 have the same Crew Failure Mode applied --

4 MR. PARRY: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- but because they are  
6 different branch points within the same CRT, they  
7 represent in some sense different points of the  
8 evolution --

9 MR. PARRY: Right.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- however the CRT models  
11 that evolution. There may be dependencies even within  
12 that single HFE.

13 MR. PARRY: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, how you quantify  
15 this thing.

16 MR. PARRY: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: That depend on the  
18 conditions under which that decision-tree, that  
19 appropriate decision-tree is evaluated.

20 MR. PARRY: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Given the fact that, you  
22 know, this performance influencing factor was rated,  
23 you know, bad or what -- however I rate those things  
24 in Step No. 1, perhaps it ought to also be bad, you  
25 know, in Step No., you know whatever, 12.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Because there is no reason  
3 to believe that it shouldn't be. They are fully  
4 correlated even within the same construct of the same  
5 CRT, which is a single, you know, defined HFE.

6 MR. PARRY: Vinh?

7 MR. DANG: As you know, dependency is very  
8 important to getting the right answers. And it is  
9 something that we are very aware of in the guidance  
10 for qualitative analysis to make sure that that comes  
11 across that this issue is addressed already at the  
12 qualitative analysis point to make these connections  
13 and to keep an overview of the entire HFE scenario,  
14 such that you first identify it qualitatively.

15 And then coming to the quantification and  
16 decision-trees, it is an item that we are very much  
17 aware of and are working to resolve in a practical  
18 way. It's --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: I'll take that as it's a  
20 work in progress.

21 MR. DANG: It is.

22 DR. XING: Yes.

23 MR. PARRY: Yes.

24 MR. DANG: It is a work in progress.

25 DR. XING: Work in progress.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: And very much the subject of  
2 discussion within the team as to the best way to do  
3 this. And we will go through these different options,  
4 but it is high on our list of things that need to be  
5 done and that we consider essential to getting the  
6 right results.

7 MR. PARRY: And the next slide, the one I  
8 just put up there, in fact, addresses the issue of  
9 dealing with the recovery internally to the CRT, okay,  
10 which is based for an HFE. So this is not dependency  
11 between two HFEs. It is recovery within the CRT, so  
12 within a sequence in the CRT, which comes in the later  
13 branches.

14 And basically, when you look at the  
15 recovery, you have to think about a whole bunch of  
16 things. First of all, what caused the initial error?  
17 Is there new evidence that could change them to say  
18 change their mental model? And if it does, do they  
19 have a plan for dealing with it? And if that's okay,  
20 do they have the time to do it?

21 So there is a lot of things that need to  
22 be brought into account. So we are conscious of  
23 dealing with that. And the way we have done it, at  
24 least in this initial set of trees, is to include a  
25 branch in the decision-trees as is relevant to dealing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this recovery.

2 Some of the CFMs we think there is really  
3 no chance to recover or at least is already sufficient  
4 built in the trees, such as another alarm or something  
5 that we needn't worry about, you know, over-loading it  
6 with recovery mechanisms.

7 So it is something that we are seriously  
8 thinking about and I think the next step, once we have  
9 come through the model for the single HFE and worked  
10 all the details out in that, is we will go on to look  
11 at dependency between HFEs in the PRA scenario.  
12 That's clearly one thing we have to do, because that's  
13 an area, as you know, that isn't dealt with very well.  
14 And we deal with it in PRAs, but we do it with a sort  
15 of crude way, I think. Although, I think sometimes  
16 fairly pessimistically. So that's okay.

17 The next slide. I'm flipping over my  
18 slides, but I'm not pressing the button. Okay. The  
19 next slide is just basically to present the equation  
20 for recovery. It's a double summation, right? It's  
21 a summation, first of all, on the inside summation.  
22 It's the sum overall of CFMs that are relevant to kick  
23 you off on the path that you are interested in.

24 And then the outer sum is the sum of the  
25 different CRT sequences that can lead to the HFE.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR STETKAR: So although initially you  
2 said that the CRT is -- helps you understand things,  
3 it is a quantification tool. It's an event tree. The  
4 decision-tree to -- it's a branching logic.

5 MR. PARRY: It's a branching logic.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, because you have  
7 defined combinations of things that are in and/or  
8 logic that you will now sum.

9 MR. PARRY: You're right. But I think the  
10 nice thing about it is is that what you can convert it  
11 to though in terms of the model that gives you  
12 insights is it can convert you into a sum over crew  
13 failure mechanisms or crew failure scenarios, I should  
14 say. Crew failure scenarios is what I meant to say in  
15 the sense that it says the crew failed because they  
16 delayed implementation because of this, that and the  
17 other, despite the fact that they knew X and Y.

18 Okay. All right. So let's talk a little  
19 bit about the construction of the decision-trees. As  
20 we have said, based on the analysis of the results of  
21 the literature search, particularly looking at the  
22 cognitive mechanisms and the PIFs, because we  
23 translated the PCs and put them in the right place,  
24 identified the mechanisms that are relevant in the  
25 PIFs that are associated with them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The intention of constructing these  
2 decision-trees is that when you have got the complete  
3 set, we, basically, captured the set of crew failure  
4 scenarios that we can think of.

5           Now, there is a conscious decision in  
6 drawing these trees where we have a large number,  
7 potentially large number of things we call PIFs. So  
8 we tend to group them into groups that seem to make  
9 sense at a high level. The reason for this is if we  
10 are going to go down this path of having an expert  
11 panel determine the probabilities of the end points of  
12 the paths through the decision-tree, there really is  
13 not a lot of point in having trees that have 64 end  
14 points, because how are people really going to make  
15 the distinction?

16           We are rapidly going to, I think, exceed  
17 the limit of credibility of this thing if we make it  
18 too distinct, too fine a distinction. A relatively  
19 cross level is probably adequate for most purposes in  
20 the PRA, as long as we make sure that we capture the  
21 significant influences. So there is a conscious  
22 effect -- attempt to make it not incredibly  
23 complicated, but to capture the most important things.

24           MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question?

25           MR. PARRY: Sure.

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: So I think I understood  
2 what you said. That makes some sense, because you're  
3 not going to overburden the elicitor -- the expert  
4 elicitation on 64 shades of gray.

5                   MR. PARRY: Right.

6                   MEMBER CORRADINI: But at what level do  
7 you -- have you been that you actually can validate it  
8 based on data?

9                   CHAIR STETKAR: Over here.

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI: In other words, since  
11 you're going through all this effort to bin it up,  
12 have you thought about binning it to the point where  
13 you actually can get data to validate?

14                  MR. PARRY: That might be so high we can't  
15 really validate.

16                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

17                  MR. PARRY: I think that --

18                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, then I'm sorry to  
19 sound so out of it. I'm looking for something that  
20 would validate it at some level. So I'm using your  
21 thought about your taking many shades to a few shades.

22                  MR. PARRY: Yes.

23                  MEMBER CORRADINI: At what level do you  
24 need to take it to actually revalidate it based on the  
25 Halden or simulators or something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Or whatever.

2 MR. PARRY: Well, I think that's a really  
3 difficult question because basically what you get from  
4 those types of exercises are specific examples of  
5 scenarios that may or may not have failures in them.  
6 Some of them do, some of them don't. It's not -- I  
7 don't think we are even close to getting probabilities  
8 except for those cases where you can setup the  
9 scenario, so that people would almost guarantee it to  
10 fail.

11 So we can probably get data on the high  
12 end of these decision-trees where there are a lot of  
13 things that are not favorable. We can probably do  
14 that. At the lower end where everything is favorable,  
15 I don't know, maybe other people have comments, but I  
16 don't see how we can use that data.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not an expert. I'm  
18 just looking for something to plant a flag next to  
19 that actually I have --

20 DR. XING: Yes.

21 MEMBER REMPE: I think at some point you  
22 said these are very low probability events and that's  
23 also why it's difficult to get data. And I guess to  
24 even sound also from the other side of the fence and  
25 not normally doing this stuff, is it important? Can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you not bin up to --

2 MR. PARRY: Yes.

3 MEMBER REMPE: It means it's so important,  
4 they are low probability events. It's hard to get the  
5 data. Is there not a simplifying approach that could  
6 make the process a little bit easier to do?

7 MR. PARRY: Right.

8 MEMBER REMPE: And again, I'm out of my  
9 field, but I just have been kind of wondering why such  
10 a level of detail.

11 MR. PARRY: Well, I think the reason that  
12 you need some of that level of detail is that really  
13 what you are trying to look for is those challenges to  
14 the crews that -- where they do get issues. And so we  
15 are looking for the factors that can drive them to  
16 have poor performance, one way or the other.

17 We hope that for the majority of cases,  
18 that the procedures or whatever, their knowledge, is  
19 good enough that they will almost always succeed. But  
20 remember, some of these events though, some of these  
21 operator actions are critical in preventing core  
22 damage, so we need them to have long -- low failure  
23 probabilities.

24 So I think we -- I mean, I assume where  
25 you are going with this and I think having too much of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a level of discrimination is not good. Having too  
2 little is not good. So we are trying to strike a  
3 balance somewhere in the middle that captures, I  
4 think, the most important things. I don't know if  
5 that answers your questions or not.

6 MEMBER REMPE: I'm just curious and I just  
7 had to say it.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Jing?

9 DR. XING: Yes. Just like to make a  
10 comment from the project manager perspective. So a  
11 couple of questions was related to how are we going to  
12 verify or validate data whether the decision-tree  
13 covered all the important PIFs, that's one.

14 And the second part, whether there will be  
15 -- the tree will be different for different  
16 application scope scenarios, that's number two.

17 And number three, the HEPs that we planned  
18 initially using expert elicitation, how we are going  
19 to confirm that.

20 So this hasn't come to our project yet,  
21 but we have began to plan a number of things for this.  
22 We expect -- for example, we talked earlier where we  
23 look at some event, used existing event to verify a  
24 list to trace the PIFs and the trace works for this  
25 event gave us the initial confidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And also for the data, for the HEP part,  
2           the probability part, initially, we like to use the  
3           expert elicitation, because that's the easiest way to  
4           get some initial number. What we do plan to have a  
5           series. James, I'm going to hand this to James on the  
6           data project.

7           MR. CHANG: This is --

8           DR. XING: That's exactly how we manage to  
9           do the verification. Come up, James.

10          MR. CHANG: This is James Chang, Office of  
11          Research, Research Assessments.

12          As part of the initial of the HEP that  
13          focus and we -- this much that we have establish here  
14          of original understanding with the South Texas Project  
15          who collect their license operation for major training  
16          data. And we have been perhaps a year that -- the  
17          working group has been developing the method and we  
18          looking into that data needs, all agencies, each  
19          location including the significant examination process  
20          as precursor event and the basic PI model. This was  
21          information available in these different applications.

22          And we have been -- although considered  
23          that the data collection and how we can collect data  
24          in an effective way that and the cost that we can  
25          manage it. So that we have been closely looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the SI method trying to bring in the data and the  
2 information we collected to mention to support the  
3 event that occurred. But, yes, that is the intention  
4 we are doing now.

5 DR. XING: Yes. Thank you, James.

6 MR. CHANG: Yes.

7 DR. XING: And also, other than what James  
8 said, we also have identified a list of identified  
9 resource for the verification. For example, the HRA  
10 analysis has been done for air traffic controllers man  
11 where they have the human error probability  
12 estimation, based on plenty of data that air traffic  
13 controller make different errors.

14 And the Agency, means I myself, have done  
15 some work to analyze how we can use the data, to what  
16 extent in the different domain to inform us, that's  
17 why source of information we are going to look at.

18 And another source of information is in  
19 the literature. Along with the human factor research,  
20 like, for example, lots of research done by Department  
21 of Defense, they use the simulators. It's in a  
22 different setting, but what the data has isolated some  
23 performance-shaping factors -- performance influencing  
24 factors and that was the only chance of work load or  
25 test load to see how that effects the performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 error.

2 So that gave us another source of  
3 information to verify what we are going to get, so  
4 based on our consideration. Thank you.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Stuart, did you want to  
6 add something?

7 MR. LEWIS: I think the point has been  
8 made.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Gareth, one of the  
10 concerns that I have, and I'll keep coming back to  
11 this, is that you are now talking about, you know,  
12 coalescing PIFs and simplifying the decision-tree  
13 logic structures.

14 MR. PARRY: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So it's practicable or  
16 smaller anyway. You are doing that within the  
17 construct of the work that you have performed so far.

18 MR. PARRY: Right.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Which is, you know,  
20 basically the construct of this example or very  
21 similar type scenarios. Is there a danger, these  
22 decision-trees will very quickly start taking on a  
23 life of their own if the project proceeds this way.  
24 Given the normal evolution and pressures of project  
25 management, decisions that are made about grouping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together performance influencing factors under  
2 conditions where we think about very structured  
3 specific goal-oriented procedure-driven type event  
4 scenarios, could they be different when we start to  
5 apply this methodology to other types of conditions?  
6 Fires, floods, you know, I'll go back to the Robinson  
7 event.

8 And are we making decisions about  
9 coalescing things now because when we coalesce things,  
10 you are now telling the practitioner you need to think  
11 about these factors, rather than you need to think  
12 about five factors. You need to think about the  
13 somewhat more amorphous single issue, I think.

14 Are we precluding or are we telling people  
15 to think incorrectly, simply because we are making  
16 these decisions now without thinking toward other  
17 applications of this methodology?

18 Because one thing, this is -- I'll come  
19 back to -- you know, the SRM is to the ACRS and the  
20 staff.

21 MR. PARRY: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: So we are on the hook for  
23 it. Not -- you know, we, the Committee, are on the  
24 hook for this as much as the staff is and as one of  
25 the players in this game, I certainly don't want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see us getting down the road and saying gee, we really  
2 need to rethink this whole thing and undo our  
3 decision-trees because we didn't think far enough  
4 ahead toward other applications of this methodology,  
5 because the methodology and if the decision-trees of  
6 the fundamental kind of quantification framework  
7 should be able to handle pretty much any kind of  
8 scenario that I can throw at it.

9 MR. PARRY: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: And it's the same sense,  
11 you know, of throwing out proximate causes and  
12 performance influencing factors without really, really  
13 good justification, some of the coalescent things --  
14 I recognize the practicalities and not having, you  
15 know, 750 slightly different numbers on a single tree.

16 MR. PARRY: But I think when -- why don't  
17 we talk through a specific --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, yes.

19 MR. PARRY: -- decision-tree.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Sure.

21 MR. PARRY: Because that might help go  
22 through it, I think.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Sure.

24 MR. PARRY: Because I think what you will  
25 find is that we are trying to capture in the structure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the tree is a pretty fairly high level description  
2 of failure scenarios.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. PARRY: And underlying that -- okay,  
5 let me go on. Well, this last point on this slide  
6 says that when you are applying the decision-tree for  
7 a specific HFE, what you are doing is assessing the  
8 characteristics of the PIFs or at least the things  
9 that try the different paths.

10 And that has been obtained during the  
11 qualitative analysis. But the guidance that we are  
12 going to give for that is either in the formal  
13 question or sometimes we can write questions, other  
14 things we might say that these are the issues that  
15 characterize a good versus a bad whatever  
16 characteristic this is.

17 So let me show you the CFM, the decision-  
18 tree that we have created for delay implementation.  
19 Okay. So I'll just remind you, the crew decides to  
20 delay implementation of the action, such that the  
21 response is not successful. So it's a decision here.

22 The failure scenarios that we have come up  
23 with for this one is that is one the bleed -- the  
24 function that is being addressed can be achieved by  
25 recovery of the system is normally used, okay, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       opposed to this action which perhaps is detrimental to  
2       the future life of the plant.

3               And the other one that we put in here was  
4       distraction from competing demand. So we have got a  
5       couple of scenarios. For Dennis' benefit, this is  
6       Slide 17. Sorry, I should have said that.

7               And for this particular CFM, we don't  
8       include any recovery by sort of a cognitive mechanism,  
9       if you like. The only recovery we have put in this  
10      tree is the -- is an alarm that relates to and now you  
11      should really do this. Okay. So it is a final  
12      notice, if you like.

13              So this is the tree that we have created  
14      so far. Okay. So the first branch is is the workload  
15      high and leading to an incorrect priority that leads  
16      them away from this particular one?

17              MEMBER BROWN: On the previous page, you  
18      don't have to go backwards, but just --

19              MR. PARRY: Okay.

20              MEMBER BROWN: -- there is no recovery  
21      other than the alarm.

22              MR. PARRY: Right.

23              MEMBER BROWN: For this CFM the crew knows  
24      the correct response, but decided they will delay its  
25      initiation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Right.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. In camp?

3 MR. PARRY: Right.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I think my thought just  
5 disappeared.

6 MR. PARRY: That happens to me all the  
7 time.

8 MEMBER BROWN: No, okay. They ignore the  
9 alarm? Is that what this means?

10 MR. PARRY: No, no. Sorry, again --

11 MEMBER BROWN: You're talking about the  
12 alarm --

13 MR. PARRY: No, on the recovery thing,  
14 yes. If they --

15 MEMBER BROWN: The alarm came and they  
16 decided they are going to do something else.

17 MR. PARRY: Right. Oh, okay.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That's the way I read it.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I knew I would get it right  
21 sooner or later.

22 MR. PARRY: The way the tree is  
23 structured, okay, is it's really asking is there an  
24 alarm related to the action? Okay. If there is not,  
25 you follow the no branch. There is nothing to remind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           them, in other words. Then what we would do when we  
2           have the experts assess the probabilities for these,  
3           is they would say well, what -- I don't want to say  
4           that they are going to put numbers on each of the  
5           branches. I want them to assess the whole scenario.

6                        But this is a scenario where they have --  
7           let's pick the top one. They have got a high work  
8           load and so they have given incorrect priority to this  
9           thing, so they decided to delay it.

10                      MEMBER BROWN: Okay. And how does that  
11           relate to the alarm again?

12                      MR. PARRY: Well, the alarm --

13                      MEMBER BROWN: A starting point.

14                      MR. PARRY: Okay.

15                      MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry.

16                      MR. DANG: Can we go back to the previous  
17           slide, Gareth, because I think -- there. That's --  
18           back up a moment. I think there is two alarms that we  
19           are discussing here. If I understand perhaps your  
20           question.

21                      MEMBER BROWN: Ah.

22                      MR. DANG: Let's say you have an initial  
23           alarm or indication and you assess that --

24                      MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I know.

25                      MR. DANG: -- and come to the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation and assessment.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

3 MR. DANG: That's already modeled earlier.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

5 MR. DANG: Now, you have actually reached  
6 the decision that you probably need feed-and-bleed.  
7 You just have delayed starting that and then while you  
8 are in that phase, another alarm comes and this time--  
9 so it's not a question of not assessing correctly an  
10 issue. I'll hand it back to you.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes, you're absolutely right.  
12 And I apologize.

13 MEMBER BROWN: So there was a dependence.

14 MR. PARRY: I apologize for that.

15 MR. DANG: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: There may be dependence  
17 there.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: So there was an initial  
19 alarm.

20 MR. PARRY: The initial alarm might be  
21 that they have lost feedwater. Okay. The reactor is  
22 tripped. They responded to that. They have done the  
23 assessment. Okay. And they realize that they are  
24 going to -- they ought to go to feed-and-bleed.

25 Now, what this alarm would be if there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 an alarm that rang at 600 degrees --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: This is --

3 MR. PARRY: -- F that says now do it.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: This is the alarm. This  
5 is the wake-up alarm.

6 MR. PARRY: It's the wake-up alarm.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: It says hey, stupid, start  
8 feed-and-bleed right now.

9 MR. PARRY: Yes, right.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Do it.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Is that the one at the end  
12 of your chart?

13 MR. PARRY: Yes, that's the one at the end  
14 of the chart, yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: So they got a reactor trip.  
16 They got an alarm. They know they have got to do  
17 something.

18 MR. PARRY: Right. And up to now, they  
19 have done everything just fine. And now, they are  
20 saying well, you know, I really don't want to start  
21 feed-and-bleed because --

22 MEMBER BROWN: They are trying to get that  
23 back.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: The 600 degree alarm has  
25 not occurred yet?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: It has not occurred yet. So  
2 this is perhaps not a great example, because we have  
3 already assumed that they are at 600 degrees F. So  
4 let's say it's another alarm that happens at 620  
5 degrees F that -- or whatever, that tells them look,  
6 you have had your chance, now, here is your last  
7 chance. That -- this is meant to be -- as John said,  
8 it's the wake-up alarm for this action.

9 And there are things like that, I think,  
10 that with --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: There may be.

12 MR. PARRY: There may be in some plants  
13 that --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I'm aware of --

15 MR. PARRY: -- switch over to IRWST, for  
16 example.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- one.

18 MR. PARRY: Right? You will get a low  
19 audibly less steam level alarm.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, I'm aware of one  
21 plant that had, essentially, a klaxon alarm that told  
22 them to initiate cool down under certain conditions.

23 MR. PARRY: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Big brother knew, you  
25 know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It was. I mean, it was  
3 difficult to ignore that.

4 MR. PARRY: Yes, it would be. So the --  
5 yes, the answer here is that that alarm is a wake-up  
6 alarm and it's a recovery mechanism for this  
7 particular failure, if you like.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: But it has been mentioned  
9 there may be -- the problem is that we are dealing  
10 within a specific decision-tree.

11 MR. PARRY: Right.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: And there may be  
13 dependencies on performance influencing factors that  
14 we evaluated in different decision-tree way up in the  
15 situation assessment part of this whole scenario that  
16 affects this thing.

17 MR. PARRY: Right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: And you should be  
19 consistent in the way you do that.

20 MR. PARRY: Right. But that should come  
21 out of the qualitative analysis, because if it is an  
22 important factor, it should have been -- because the  
23 qualitative analysis, remember, is not necessarily  
24 being done at the CFM level. It is being done at the  
25 level of the whole development of the PRA scenario and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the task analysis.

2 So I think it is --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I just worry about people  
4 picking up these things and saying now, today --

5 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- I'm going to go or I am  
7 going to go evaluate the decision-tree for delayed  
8 implementation, because that's my job.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

10 MR. PARRY: Right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: John evaluated the  
12 decision-tree for situation assessment, you know,  
13 whatever Crew Failure Mode under situation assessment  
14 a week and a half ago, because this is a real project.

15 MR. PARRY: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: And, you know, he did a  
17 good job on that. I did a good job on this. We  
18 didn't realize that we were supposed to talk to one  
19 another.

20 MR. FORESTER: And I think when you are  
21 assessing decision-tree, you have already assumed that  
22 that's successful. So it doesn't really matter  
23 whether you assess in terms of estimated probability  
24 of failure for another earlier --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Maybe their assess --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORESTER: -- review of this tree --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: No. Maybe they were  
3 successful for a different reason than -- you know,  
4 this branching logic can get awfully complicated.

5 MR. DANG: So Gareth mentioned these  
6 questions that underlie the headers in the decision-  
7 tree and I think this is the kind of question. I  
8 don't know if you have questions for these particular  
9 headers on this decision-tree.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: I have some.

11 MR. DANG: But we try to give it such  
12 issues, of course.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. DANG: When you say there is an alarm,  
15 then you need to ask some questions about that alarm.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

17 MR. DANG: To find out what it is worth.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

19 MR. DANG: At this point.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me ask you about this  
21 particular decision-tree and I hadn't heard a lot  
22 about it. But your first branch point says work load  
23 high.

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Incorrect priorities. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I went back through the examples in your handouts here  
2 and, you know, for the life of me, I can't find under  
3 any of the proximate causes for this particular Crew  
4 Failure Mode a PIF that says task load high.

5 MEMBER BROWN: There is a time load,  
6 right?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: So there is a time load.

8 MS. WHALEY: Yes, there is a time load.

9 MS. HENDRICKSON: And this is that area we  
10 need to cleanup.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: The gray area to cleanup.

12 MR. PARRY: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm curious because, you  
14 know, I'm hoping that there is a clear path to show  
15 how everything coalesces, so that I understand what  
16 each of these branch points mean and why they mean  
17 what they mean and how they relate back to that  
18 underlying much more detailed model.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And this isn't something  
21 that somebody drew that seemed to make a lot of sense  
22 and you sort of rationalized how things could fall  
23 into this.

24 DR. XING: Yes.

25 MR. PARRY: Right. Let me tell you where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are at right now. We have a set of decision-trees,  
2 initial ones, and discussion of the branch points for  
3 all of them except the action ones currently.

4 When we completed them, what we need to do  
5 is we need to take them all as a group and make sure  
6 that we have got everything covered and make sure it  
7 is consistent, first of all, with the CFMs they are  
8 orthogonal and that we have got the right stuff in  
9 here, that we have captured all the failures, crew  
10 failure scenarios that we can think of, given the  
11 knowledge we know from the literature survey.

12 So that's where we are at.

13 MEMBER BROWN: There was under incorrect  
14 prioritization of goals, there was a task load that  
15 was not highlighted. It was on Slide 6.

16 MS. WHALEY: Yes. And that was one --

17 MEMBER BROWN: And we asked -- John asked  
18 that question earlier.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Now, they said earlier that  
21 this was sort of -- they are not quite clear about  
22 task load and time load. So I can accept for the  
23 moment that this is sort of a time load sort of kinda  
24 thing.

25 MS. WHALEY: Well, this task load also,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the only PC that we went through was that one task  
2 load here, it was probably highlighted in one of the  
3 other proximate causes. But if it's not --

4 MEMBER BROWN: It is?

5 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes, it may be. But  
6 like you said, there is definitely some cleanup.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Well, this is delay  
8 implementation, so, I mean, if it was right at this --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm pretty good about  
10 checking things. I'm assuming you highlighted only  
11 the things that are included in here and in the three  
12 proximate causes.

13 MS. HENDRICKSON: In those three proximate  
14 causes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: This is retain mechanisms,  
16 the task load was not highlighted.

17 MS. HENDRICKSON: Okay. Yes, that's  
18 definitely something we need to cleanup.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes, putting it under  
20 resources actually, because it's one of the things  
21 that would affect the --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: That's okay. The message  
23 here isn't specifically the --

24 MR. PARRY: Yes, right.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- this example. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 message is since these decisions --

2 MR. PARRY: No, no.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- are the key --

4 MS. HENDRICKSON: But we fully intend --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- for initial  
6 quantification, they need to be traceable all the way  
7 back to that fundamental concept.

8 MS. HENDRICKSON: Exactly. And that's  
9 what we fully intend to be able to show it through --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: They will be cast in  
11 stone.

12 MS. HENDRICKSON: -- the proximate causes  
13 through the cognitive mechanisms all the way down to  
14 the PIFs. There will be a clear highlighting shown.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And the structure of those  
16 questions that -- are you going to get to a couple  
17 questions?

18 MR. PARRY: No. I decided not to put  
19 those, because --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. PARRY: -- that would be quite --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: But I was going to say,  
23 the other part of the issue, from my perspective, is  
24 the structure of those questions needs to be very,  
25 very, very carefully crafted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, very carefully  
3 crafted.

4 MR. PARRY: Right.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Because those are the  
6 things that people will pick those up and say I need  
7 to answer these questions.

8 MR. PARRY: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: That's all I need to  
10 answer. I don't need to think about anything more.  
11 But they are practitioners because this is now  
12 becoming quite an involved practical application  
13 process. And people will just pick this up and they  
14 will answer the questions.

15 MS. HENDRICKSON: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: And if the questions are  
17 not well-structured to make them think about the  
18 fundamental performance influencing factors that can  
19 affect that decision, it's bad.

20 MR. PARRY: Yes, and I wouldn't  
21 necessarily want to mislead you by saying that there  
22 are always going to be questions. There could be a  
23 list of issues that need to be considered and the  
24 reason why they need to be considered in determining  
25 the branch points.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. They are equivalent.

2 MR. PARRY: Yes.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Regardless to how they are  
4 cast.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes, I think you -- I mean, I  
6 agree with you. I think that's part of the real  
7 challenge of this. And it has to be related to the  
8 environment that we are talking about, which is the  
9 nuclear power plant operations.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Gareth, let me ask you  
11 since we are getting close to the end here and we're  
12 going to run over probably until 1:15.

13 MEMBER BROWN: We are?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's just plan on that.  
15 I gave you a choice at about 12:00. I gave you a  
16 brief opportunity to say hey, let's take a break.  
17 Nobody bit. We are going.

18 Pragmatically, in the quantification  
19 process --

20 MR. PARRY: Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- if, indeed, the branch  
22 points in this tree -- I mean, the practice will be  
23 people will go through an exercise and essentially  
24 settle on one sequence in this tree. Is that correct?

25 MR. PARRY: Yes.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: For a particular --

2 MR. PARRY: For a particular HFE.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Or --

4 MR. PARRY: Right.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- a particular branch

6 point in a CRT.

7 MR. PARRY: Right, right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Or whatever. And that

9 sequence will have --

10 MR. PARRY: That will be --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- a number.

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Suppose I do my analysis

14 and I have, you know, infinite resources and the

15 smartest people in the world and I come to the

16 conclusion that my answer is about 67 percent yes and

17 about 33 percent no. In other words, this tree in the

18 guidance so far is specifically bimodal pass fail --

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- thought process.

21 MR. PARRY: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: But does it allow for

23 uncertainty in the sense -- because we are now asking

24 people to subjectively somehow assess the quality of

25 performance influencing factors, I think --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- through either some  
3 sort of structured question and answer process or hey,  
4 go think about these issues. In some cases, it might  
5 not be a clear pass --

6 MR. PARRY: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- up or down.

8 MR. PARRY: Right. I think that's a valid  
9 concern. And I think if that situation were to  
10 happen, probably what I would recommend, at least, is  
11 that well, you try it both ways and see whether that  
12 affects whatever answer you -- affects any conclusions  
13 or insights that you are drawing from this.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Part of where I'm going to  
15 is I haven't yet seen the word, and I have to be  
16 careful here, because I haven't read every word in all  
17 the reports, but it's really hard to find the word  
18 uncertainty.

19 MR. PARRY: You're probably right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: And one source of  
21 uncertainty --

22 MR. PARRY: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: -- can be in terms of --  
24 not only uncertainty in the numbers that hang on the  
25 end of each sequence --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- because, obviously,  
3 they should have uncertainty, but in the analyst  
4 assessments of --

5 MR. PARRY: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- especially if they are  
7 a coalesced set of things, it may not be a clear cut  
8 pass fail, up down. It may be a 73<sup>rd</sup> which -- and  
9 there is nothing wrong with that, if you document, you  
10 know, we have confidence of 70 percent being on the up  
11 branch, 30 percent on the low branch. I can multiply.  
12 This could be our -- you know, multiply factors times  
13 distributions and add them together as well as  
14 anybody.

15 MR. PARRY: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: It's --

17 MR. PARRY: I think you are essentially  
18 pointing out that there could be modeling assumptions  
19 that people make that they are not actually sure  
20 about. So they could decide to go ahead --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: It isn't in the modeling  
22 assumptions. Isn't the -- when I -- maybe I don't  
23 understand the process well enough. When I, as an  
24 analyst, pick up the decision-tree --

25 MR. PARRY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- within the context of--

2 MR. PARRY: Yes. You have to model the  
3 decision, which would --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I have -- well, based  
5 though, I hope, some sort of structure evaluation of  
6 the underlying performance influencing factors --

7 MR. PARRY: Right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that affect each of  
9 those branch points.

10 MR. PARRY: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: And ask, you know, are my  
12 procedures perfect or are my procedures lousy.

13 MR. PARRY: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: For example.

15 MR. PARRY: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just simple. Well,  
17 maybe for this particular condition, I think my  
18 procedures are fairly good, but, you know, I can't say  
19 they are perfect. I can't say they are absolutely  
20 imperfect.

21 MR. PARRY: We thought about this, too,  
22 and we thought that one of the ways of doing this  
23 would be to perhaps ask that the assessment be very --  
24 if you are going to assess that their action is down,  
25 which means good, and you have to be very confident of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, if you are not confident of it, then at least  
2 initially go on the up branch.

3 MR. DANG: Right.

4 MR. PARRY: I think that's --

5 MR. DANG: When in doubt, up.

6 MR. PARRY: Yes. That's --

7 MR. DANG: I mean --

8 MR. PARRY: -- the plan that we have for  
9 this.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. PARRY: So if you --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: So you do that and all my  
13 HEPs come out 1.0, we have had, you know, that  
14 experience. And now people go back and say I really  
15 don't like the fact that HEPs of 1.0 are going to melt  
16 my core, so I want HEPs of  $10^{-6}$  and I want to somehow  
17 get to that up branch. But in truth, I can't say that  
18 I am 100 percent confident that, you know, the up  
19 branch applies.

20 MR. PARRY: Do you mean the up branch or  
21 the down branch?

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry, the down  
23 branch.

24 MR. PARRY: Down branch. Yes. I mean --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Down is good in this tree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 By the way, is there any fundamental reason why you  
2 made down good?

3 MR. PARRY: So the numbers go from 1 to  
4 nothing. Not really.

5 MR. DANG: But we can flip the questions  
6 if you --

7 DR. XING: Yes.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Whatever. I mean, but you  
9 see the problem? Because people -- if that's the  
10 initial guidance, I mean, that's sort of the kind of  
11 screening approach and, you know, we are not certain  
12 and err in the direction of conservatism, but people  
13 will go play games with this or there might be honest  
14 differences of people doing the best analysis at, you  
15 know, the factors under the scenario of conditions  
16 that I'm dealing with here, I'm not willing to say  
17 that it is absolutely down or absolutely up.

18 MR. PARRY: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Can the methodology handle  
20 it? I mean, obviously, it could, but will it?

21 MR. DANG: We had discussed this at length  
22 this whole issue of binary branches and define this  
23 and the number of leaves on the tree. And I think for  
24 the time being, the answer is we have to live with  
25 this conservatism and ensure that you don't get all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- you know, forced to go up all the time and get  
2 to 1 all the time. We know that is not acceptable.

3 Now, there are mathematical ways to deal  
4 with splitting the branches that would not require,  
5 you know, 64 question experts to elicit more of these.  
6 But that's clear out of the scope of what we can  
7 manage within the schedule. There would be -- I mean,  
8 we have to finish this and see whether or not you can  
9 get reasonable answers, because what you would want to  
10 do is force them to get high values when it is  
11 appropriate.

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 MR. DANG: And the rest of the time, they  
14 can -- you can -- they can get some of the lower  
15 values. We don't want to make this too radical and  
16 always forcing to 1, that's clear.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Right. But you don't want  
18 to implicitly force people to game the system by  
19 saying that well, I'm about 52 percent that it ought  
20 to be down about 48 percent that it ought to be up, so  
21 nah, that's good enough, I'm going to put it down,  
22 because that gives me four is the magnitude some how.

23 MR. DANG: Exactly.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that's the other  
25 danger.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: Yes, we are very sensitive to  
2 that issue.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I know.

4 MR. PARRY: I wouldn't want to see people  
5 use it that way either. I think if they have genuine  
6 uncertainty, I would prefer to see them -- I mean, for  
7 the majority of HFES, I think they are going to -- the  
8 default is going to be going low on the trees simply  
9 because we've got good procedures. We've got well-  
10 trained operators who clearly define the situations in  
11 PRA scenarios anyway.

12 So there will be a few cases where that is  
13 not the case. And usually they probably are relating  
14 to somewhat unusual scenarios that perhaps we haven't  
15 even modeled yet, but we have to include in the model  
16 to amend things. So I don't think it is -- I don't  
17 think I see people getting 1.0 everywhere. What I  
18 would see though if they had -- if they weren't sure  
19 which way to go, I think it would behoove them to do  
20 it both ways and see whether it affects anything that  
21 is relevant, that's significant to the -- to either  
22 the decision they are making or the insights again  
23 from the PRAs.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, you wouldn't have  
25 high probability and weigh both outcomes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriately.

2 MR. PARRY: I personally don't like that.  
3 I don't think it -- I mean, that's some people like  
4 it. I don't. I don't think it buys you anything. It  
5 hides stuff. It reaches out saying that things are  
6 probably not -- shouldn't be averaged out.

7 And actually if their order of magnitude  
8 is different, we just need -- all you are going to do  
9 is to multiple one of them by five, say, which doesn't  
10 get you anywhere anyway.

11 Okay. Well, I don't want to -- obviously,  
12 we can't talk about this in detail.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

14 MR. PARRY: I didn't plan to. I just  
15 wanted to give you an idea of what it looked like and  
16 to let you know that there is a whole discussion on  
17 how you choose which way to go on that.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. PARRY: So quickly walking through,  
20 this is the reduced CRT and the path highlighted which  
21 is the path that we have chosen to use, if you like.

22 So we had a list of the CFMs that were  
23 relevant to Node 6. We talked about that. The only  
24 thing I wanted to address with this particular slide  
25 is to look at the potential for recovery. Okay. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have said we've got four, remember we have four CFMs  
2 that apply to this node. We have assessed the PIFs  
3 for those and we choose the right path.

4 What about the potential for recovery?  
5 Well, for the -- for delaying implementation, Node 12,  
6 which is the operator rates, why would that help,  
7 because they have already decided. They know what  
8 they want to do. They just are not going to --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Not going to do it now.

10 MR. PARRY: No. And the -- two of the  
11 other CFMs that were relevant here was the critical  
12 data dismissed or discounted or sorry, one of the ones  
13 was critical data dismissed or discounted. Now, the  
14 interesting thing about this is if this is a credible  
15 failure mode here, then the potential recovery from  
16 that are Node 6 and 12. It's the same cues.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: There you would handle  
18 that dependency --

19 MR. PARRY: There that dependency, sorry.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- directly.

21 MR. PARRY: Yes. You would say that the  
22 likelihood of recovery using those is small. So it  
23 would be in the initial failure that would kill you,  
24 effectively. So that's the only thing I think we  
25 meant to illustrate with that. Obviously, we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have numbers yet, so we can't provide you with that  
2 fake HEP for this thing.

3 But in summary, the way we have envisioned  
4 this is that the quantification model is basically a  
5 set of decision-trees. I think the -- if you look at  
6 the decision-trees, as a whole, what they should  
7 represent is a model of human performance in this  
8 environment. Okay. You have all the different types  
9 of crew failure scenarios and all the different  
10 factors that are going to affect that.

11 So once you have got that model and we  
12 decide that we accept it, I think the structure of the  
13 model itself will be useful not only for calculating  
14 HEPs, but I think it would be if you turned it around  
15 on its head, you can also use it to give you guidance  
16 on what to look for in terms of error-forcing contexts  
17 that you might want to investigate and possibly have  
18 explicitly in your PRA model.

19 So with that, I think that --

20 MS. WHALEY: There's one more slide.

21 MR. PARRY: Is there one more? Oh, yes,  
22 there is one more slide. Could we have your feedback?  
23 Okay. Not a question we need to ask.

24 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, let's -- Dennis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since you are on the end of the table.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Way back in the beginning,  
3 Vinh said something that I wanted to come back to  
4 before we quit. And I think what he said was that we  
5 don't need a laid out process as far as this method to  
6 decide within a PRA what are the HFES that we need to  
7 quantify, that there is enough information already  
8 here to allow that to rise to the surface or something  
9 like that.

10 I may have misinterpreted it. And I was  
11 hoping before we were done that we don't just say get  
12 back to SHARP1 or IPISA, but we include in here the  
13 process for developing the HFES, because I agree with  
14 John's first statement that that is a source of wide  
15 variability.

16 MR. DANG: Okay. I'm not sure I said the  
17 words you said. At least, I would not rephrase them  
18 in that way. I think you are right that the  
19 identification of the HFES is an important thing to  
20 address. However, it is pretty clearly outside the  
21 scope of what we were asked to do at this stage.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

23 MR. DANG: Identification of HFES and --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that might be, but I  
25 don't think it's outside of the scope of the SRM. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to understand why it is.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, why is it outside the  
3 scope of the SRM? The SRM says develop, essentially,  
4 a consensus methodology for performing HRA to reduce  
5 variability.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I thought it was a model.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Well --

8 MEMBER BROWN: Human reliability models.

9 MR. PARRY: See, that's definitely -- that  
10 seems to imply it's the quantification model.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, actually, Dennis, it  
12 says "Work with the staff and external stakeholders to  
13 evaluate the different human reliability models in an  
14 effort to propose a single model for the Agency to use  
15 or guidance on which model or models should be used in  
16 specific circumstances."

17 Now, the question is what is a model? And  
18 in my mind --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Regardless of the details of  
20 such arcane discussion --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- if this method doesn't  
23 address how you develop these or at least point  
24 strongly to how you determine that, I don't think it  
25 will be -- it will be missing the node for the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reactors.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Just to be clear.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, and, Dennis, I'll  
5 give my comments at the end, because I usually do  
6 that, but, at the moment, I complete echo them,  
7 Dennis' comments. If the model is everything,  
8 including the definition of the HFE, and if this  
9 methodology doesn't provide some guidance or at least  
10 endorse fully accepted guidance in some other  
11 document, which is not SHARP1, I think it has come up  
12 short.

13 And, you know, because the ACRS is part of  
14 this, I think you are getting some feedback.

15 MR. DANG: I think what we will produce  
16 will be useful in the situation with PRA analysis  
17 process. But developing a set of guidance for the  
18 accident sequence analysis, that goes beyond what is  
19 already described in good practices in terms of how  
20 HFEs are identified at a first cut, I mean, because  
21 this qualitative analysis that we do and the framework  
22 that we use to do that qualitative analysis will feed  
23 back into the HFE definitions.

24 In that sense, it will help the HFE  
25 definition process. But going back all the way and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say okay, now, we have an initiating event, we need  
2 guidance to identify the HFES, well, we can certainly  
3 point to the existing practices that would be useful  
4 and fun. But my interpretation is that that would be  
5 a fair amount of new work compared to what we have  
6 been trying.

7 MR. PARRY: Yes. I think I would also  
8 like to go back to at least my recollection of the  
9 beginnings of this, it was Commissioner Apostolakis or  
10 George, as he was then, and he basically was saying  
11 why do we have THERP? Why do we have SPAR-H? Why do  
12 we have something else? Why don't we just have one  
13 model?

14 That is more like a discussion of a  
15 quantitative model.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, Gareth, that  
17 might have been true in 2006 or '05 or, you know,  
18 whatever led up the SRM. That was before the  
19 benchmark studies. That was before we have learned --  
20 you know, there are strong statements in both of these  
21 reports saying that differences in the qualitative  
22 analysis and the definition of the HFES were an  
23 important factor that led to variability in -- or in  
24 the qualitative analysis, I guess you were given HFES.

25 But the qualitative analysis were an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important factor that led to variability.

2 MR. PARRY: Right, right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: And part of that  
4 qualitative analysis is, indeed, the definition of not  
5 only the prime HFE that you want to look at, but  
6 variance that you might develop through the  
7 qualitative analysis.

8 MR. DANG: I would not exclude the  
9 variance, but that's why, you know, in my initial  
10 figure, that was a greater transition from the  
11 accident sequence analysis with HFE definitions down  
12 to the qualitative analysis. I'm sorry I didn't put,  
13 you know, the arrows for the iterations, but that's  
14 pretty clear and I think we could see that, you know,  
15 part of the guidance for the qualitative analysis is  
16 hey, when you are in this situation and this is an  
17 important variance, then you may want to split this  
18 out into a different HFE or make a decision about  
19 which one is a limiting case.

20 That kind of guidance certainly belongs in  
21 the scope of what we are doing.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Since we are talking about  
23 this, let me strongly recommend, if you haven't, I  
24 know of at least one person in this room has, reading  
25 the qualitative guidance section in NUREG-1921 draft.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's pretty good. I'm surprised quite honestly that  
2 it wasn't just copied and pasted into this document.

3 I'm also surprised that this document  
4 doesn't have any discussion in the qualitative  
5 analysis about feasibility assessment, which is an  
6 important part of HRA, which is also addressed in that  
7 NUREG.

8 Remember, we are not doing HRA for fire,  
9 for seismic, for shutdown, flooding, for full-power,  
10 flooding for level 2, for level 3, we are doing HRA  
11 for people. So this document doesn't talk at all  
12 about in the qualitative analysis even assessing the  
13 feasibility of any of these actions.

14 Now, I guess it is presumed that that  
15 analysis has already been done.

16 MR. PARRY: Yes.

17 MR. DANG: No.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, yes or no?

19 MR. PARRY: No. Given that we have got  
20 HFEs given to us in the PRA model, you wouldn't put an  
21 HFE into it unless it was -- unless the action was  
22 considered to be feasible. So that's, I think, the  
23 reason we didn't discuss feasibility was that we  
24 assumed that these HFEs were feasible, because they  
25 had been defined as being feasible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DANG: Well, there is feasibility --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: What about the variations  
3 that Vinh talks about?

4 MR. DANG: -- and feasibility.

5 MR. PARRY: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: When you identify a new  
7 one, because your sudden revelation is your -- as you  
8 are doing the qualitative assessment, there is no  
9 discussion about, you know, even benchmarking the fact  
10 that that new variant is feasible.

11 MR. DANG: And I think, I mean, there is  
12 feasibility and feasibility.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. DANG: It's clear that the qualitative  
15 analysis may reveal that following the procedures will  
16 take far too long and, in essence, make it guaranteed  
17 to fail in feasible in time.

18 MR. PARRY: Actually, then the initial PRA  
19 was incorrect.

20 MR. DANG: But, yes, the initial PRA made  
21 the finding and it turns out it's practically from an  
22 HRA point of view, you cannot assign anything except  
23 for 1 or close to 1. It is pass fail.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: or a variant.

25 MR. DANG: Or a variant, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I think in this context  
2 that perhaps you have done the appropriate due  
3 diligence on what you thought was the universe of the  
4 HFE, but as you go through the process here, that you  
5 decline that gee, under certain circumstances I really  
6 need to define, you know, an HFE pot with a variant on  
7 it. That I need t quantify separately.

8 MR. PARRY: And that's likely to come from  
9 different plant conditions, right?

10 MR. DANG: It could come.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know.

12 MR. PARRY: Almost certainly it will.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: But anyway, regardless, I  
14 recommend that you look at, for a variety of reasons,  
15 No. 1. I personally think, again this is me personal,  
16 this is not the ACRS. We are having a meeting on 19,  
17 21 March?

18 MEMBER BROWN: February.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: February. Soon.  
20 Hopefully, February, writing a letter on it at that  
21 time. But for one reason, the technical content for  
22 that document is not bad, in my opinion.

23 No. 2, you know, this work is being done  
24 by NRC Research in 2012 dealing with HRA. And there  
25 should be a rather strong incentive to not having sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of two camps of a way to think about doing qualitative  
2 analysis, for example. And I'll just leave it there.

3 MR. DANG: I think --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: John?

5 MR. FORESTER: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I want to hear you. You  
7 were the no.

8 MR. FORESTER: Well, because it's --  
9 buried in this document, there is a list of items that  
10 we really haven't completed yet. And part of that,  
11 there is definitely one in there about assessment  
12 feasibility, because even if you assume, because HFE  
13 is in the model, that it is going to be feasible, you  
14 certainly want to look at the time available. It's  
15 going to become an issue, at some point, so that  
16 process needs to be gone through, so you need a good  
17 sense of the time available, the time required and  
18 that's part of assessing feasibility.

19 And I think the point is in the fire  
20 contexture adding new fire events to existing models  
21 quite often, so you do have a more direct need to  
22 reassess -- to assess feasibility for the new actions  
23 or change context because of the existence of the  
24 fire.

25 And again, even in the Level 1 full-power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of situation, as they just described, context can  
2 vary if you begin to identify, you know, what -- in  
3 ATHENA, we called it the air-forcing context or  
4 deviation scenarios where you -- there is some  
5 reasonable possibility that the scenario could evolve  
6 in a separate way and change the feasibility action.  
7 And you need to look at that.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I think that is good.  
9 Dennis, if you are still there, do you have anything  
10 else kind of in a wrap-up?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Not really. I really  
12 appreciated the walk-through of all this today. It  
13 clarified things that weren't easy to follow in the  
14 new report. So I found it very helpful. And I think,  
15 too, the integration on that last discussion, I  
16 suspect whenever we get around to writing the letter,  
17 those issues will come up again.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. I wanted -- what I  
19 want to do here is go around the table and get all of  
20 the Members kind of final comments and input. And  
21 then we do need to talk a little bit about schedules  
22 and going forward.

23 So, Dennis, if you don't have anything  
24 more in terms of technical input, Joy?

25 MEMBER BLEY: No, I don't.



1                   MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Again, you and  
2                   Dennis are the experts at this, not me, but I guess  
3                   I'm still kind of -- I understand why -- what  
4                   motivated the reason for doing this work, but if you  
5                   can't validate it, I guess I'm wondering about is it  
6                   appropriate? And it's just a question maybe.

7                   CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Any reaction? I  
8                   mean, I can give you a little bit of my reaction.  
9                   First is implication would be that anything that is  
10                  being done now can be validated, which is not true.

11                  MR. PARRY: Right.

12                  MEMBER REMPE: Anything in the HRA --

13                  CHAIR STETKAR: HRA.

14                  MEMBER REMPE: -- area?

15                  CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

16                  MR. PARRY: Right. I would agree with  
17                  that.

18                  MR. DANG: But we have parts and  
19                  experience for validating parts of the HRA. And I  
20                  think that the framework we are setting up is  
21                  amenable. It's not impossible to validate. It's just  
22                  -- I mean, that would befall on work or something like  
23                  that. I'm -- it's -- I think the point I want to make  
24                  is we are not saying it's impossible to validate.  
25                  Just which parts and in which time frame and with what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of effort is another question.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I honestly think that in  
3 terms of validation, there are kind of two parts of  
4 the validation. Everybody always focuses on the  
5 numbers, but I think that something that we discussed  
6 earlier this morning in the notion of will this  
7 methodology develop? Will a user of the methodology  
8 a practitioner, develop the correct set of proximate  
9 causes and performance influencing factors that were  
10 identified as the root causes for known human errors?

11 That's a qualitative evaluation, that it's  
12 quantitative, but at least running through the logic  
13 process, will the qualitative analyses point you at  
14 the right causes? That's really, really important.  
15 Because if it doesn't do that, it doesn't do anything.  
16 And I think some examples taking, you know, real-world  
17 human errors for which we have reasonable  
18 documentation, and doing that exercise would be very,  
19 very important in terms of confidence building for the  
20 overall methodology, accepting kind of the logical  
21 constructs and the formalism and whatever assumptions  
22 have been made in terms of coalescing things and  
23 organizing things and all of that stuff.

24 So I think that's essential. The numbers,  
25 I'll grant you, you certainly could try to run a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers through with whatever limited data are  
2 available, which, you know, may evolve out of the  
3 ongoing projects. But they will be for, you know by  
4 definition, fairly high failure rates under  
5 artificially constructed scenarios.

6 MR. PARRY: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, given that  
8 limitation, you should be -- at least be able to come  
9 somewhere in the ballpark of that observation. That's  
10 not very useful to validate a  $4 \times 10^{-5}$  human error  
11 probability.

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Inclusion of a real-world  
14 example would be nice to see.

15 DR. XING: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, the problem  
17 is in the real-world people either did not fail or  
18 they did fail. They didn't not fail the probability  
19 of --

20 MEMBER REMPE: For what reasons? I mean,  
21 because you can have --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: No, the reasons are  
23 important.

24 MEMBER REMPE: Yes. You can dig, yes,  
25 yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I think that's, in my  
2 mind, the most important part of this validation task  
3 is looking at application of the methodology to,  
4 essentially, reproduce the root causes for things that  
5 we have seen happen. Because if it can't do that, you  
6 don't have a lot of confidence in terms of the  
7 eventual justification of fake HEPs.

8 MR. PARRY: Right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: John, it's Dennis. I would  
10 like to get in a work whenever there is a break.

11 MEMBER REMPE: There's a break.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: There's silence now.

13 MEMBER BLEY: It sounds like there is a  
14 break. I think the validation issue is complex. And  
15 I would remind all our Members of the Halden Study and  
16 the follow-on U.S. Benchmark. And I'm not sure that  
17 the Committee has been briefed on that yet.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: No.

19 MEMBER BLEY: But from the things that  
20 worked well in those, the conclusions of what worked  
21 well and why it worked well are things that are being  
22 rolled into this new methodology. And while it -- I  
23 almost said as long as it's not like a physical system  
24 where you run an experiment and you have got a number  
25 for all. If we look at some of the stuff on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       strainers, you know, that's no worse then what we are  
2       seeing here.

3                   And we keep learning. But there is a lot  
4       of areas in all of this that are complicated and are  
5       linked tightly to reproducible results. The whole  
6       thing, and as you said in others, can get down to the  
7       numbers, it depends on whether they are real-rare  
8       things or real-likely things. And some of that you  
9       get some pretty good indication from the papers that  
10      have been published out of the benchmark studies that  
11      are pretty helpful there.

12                   So, you know, it's -- I would say it's not  
13      as bad as some of the answers seem to imply, but it's  
14      not as good as we would prefer.

15                   MR. FORESTER: Yes. I guess I would like  
16      to add something to that, too.

17                   CHAIR STETKAR: John?

18                   MR. FORESTER: I really agree with Dennis,  
19      because the empirical studies, a lot of what they did,  
20      they told us where the gaps were and we're responding  
21      to those findings that this -- we know these are areas  
22      where the HRA need to be improved, just through the  
23      logic of testing the applications and so forth.

24                   So we have learned a lot from those  
25      empirical studies and we can now prove HRA or take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steps that we hope improve HRA based on our learning  
2 from that. The additional validation verification is  
3 just going to be an iterative process. Again, you  
4 know, you will be looking at testing -- looking at  
5 methods and seeing how well they do in different  
6 situations.

7 If you look at the simulator exercises  
8 where you try to analyze existing events, you know,  
9 presumably without knowledge about the outcomes from  
10 the people doing the analysis, so there is a lot of  
11 different approaches you can take to iterate -- to  
12 validation. That's a very iterative kind of thing and  
13 very time consuming, so it never really ends, I don't  
14 think.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: John, just out of  
16 curiosity, John, what's the status of the reports on  
17 those? Is the Halden stuff done?

18 MR. FORESTER: We have three reports that  
19 are done now and the Halden is on the model study. We  
20 are working on the final report and should have that  
21 wrapped up, at least a solid draft, in the next month  
22 or so.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. What about for --

24 MR. FORESTER: At least for the Halden  
25 study.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: That's the Halden. So  
2 that's sort of an overall summary of all the results  
3 from all studies. What about the U.S., is that --

4 MR. FORESTER: We have a draft report that  
5 is not complete yet. We had a workshop last summer  
6 where we presented the results, initial results and  
7 the iterated with the HRA Teams and other  
8 contributors. So we are, essentially, working on that  
9 final report now.

10 We are trying to make sure we've done all  
11 the analysis we can with the available funds, because  
12 there is always a lot of different things you could  
13 look at. But, yes, we have a draft report and we're  
14 looking forward to completing.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm thinking about it,  
16 because Joy brought it up, Mike brought it up, Charlie  
17 brought it up, this issue of validation and what  
18 knowledge base is essentially available to support  
19 some validation, either qualitative or quantitative as  
20 an important issue.

21 We -- I believe -- I can't remember the  
22 date. Dennis, maybe you do. I think a couple of  
23 years ago, maybe a year and a half, we did have a very  
24 short presentation on the Halden work, but it was, you  
25 know, pretty preliminary at that time.

1 MEMBER BLEY: We did.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It might be worthwhile the  
3 next time we get together to kind of schedule a  
4 presentation, at least on Halden, if it's in  
5 reasonably presentable form at that time. And  
6 whatever -- if there is any, you know, surprising  
7 insights that is coming out of the U.S. stuff, even if  
8 it's preliminary, that would be interesting also.

9 So we may want to think about that the  
10 next time we get together. Joy, anything else?

11 MEMBER REMPE: I'm done.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie?

13 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I don't want to  
14 mouse-milk, since I participated in this other  
15 exercise on validation and using data, but the only  
16 other thought I had to add to that was you've got a  
17 bunch of questions that you used as part of your  
18 decision-trees and I don't know how those questions  
19 were developed. Wrong thought process, didn't decide  
20 to do such and such on that last example when you  
21 walked through the questions.

22 And the expert elicitation that you go  
23 through has to have a set of questions that are useful  
24 in order to make the assessments if you are going to  
25 make assessments on quantitative factors. And it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would seem to me that the operating experience and/or  
2 simulation responses, things you find people didn't do  
3 or the reasons why they made mistakes during their  
4 exercises would be useful in terms of having that  
5 available for the expert elicitation folks to be  
6 expert about to have them at least have a framework  
7 within which to develop some of the questions.

8           Again, I'm not a PRA or HRA person. I  
9 like the front end load part of the process, because  
10 I think it develops a structure for assessing the  
11 ability of people to take actions to mitigate certain  
12 casualties or actions that may have to be taken under  
13 nasty scenarios.

14           I have, obviously, some skepticism on  
15 numbers being applied to any of it, but that's for the  
16 -- that's a personal belief and that's for the  
17 Committee to make the final assessment on how they  
18 want to deal with that, so I'll stop there. Thank  
19 you, John.

20           CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks. Good point.

21           MR. FORESTER: Yes, I would like to say,  
22 you know, correct numbers are a good thing, but  
23 certainly appropriate arrangements just was --

24           MEMBER BROWN: Yes, relative stuff.

25           MR. FORESTER: You know, you get that and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're doing pretty well.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

3 MR. FORESTER: You want the numbers as  
4 right as possible, but certainly you can get correct  
5 rankings from HRA.

6 MEMBER BROWN: That's it, John. Thank  
7 you.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: And I've only got a  
9 couple. I think we have covered most of mine. I'll  
10 just reiterate the cautions. I echo Dennis,  
11 obviously, on the qualitative analysis and some  
12 discussion with defining the HFEs. Something I  
13 mentioned I would like to reiterate is that decisions  
14 are being made to screen out proximate causes,  
15 mechanisms, performance influencing factors to  
16 coalesce things in the decision-tree structure, the  
17 decision-tree branching logic, based on the current  
18 kind of state-of-knowledge of the project team, which  
19 is focused on single event-driven procedure-related  
20 full-power kind of events.

21 And this methodology should be applicable  
22 to a much broader range of things. And my only  
23 concern is think carefully about those decisions,  
24 because once they are made, it will either be very,  
25 very difficult to undo them or people might not even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about undoing them because they were made.

2 And, you know, I think we are all -- we  
3 would have failure if you have a methodology that  
4 somebody tries to apply for, you know, fire --  
5 seismically-induced fire events during shutdown. And  
6 I'm not making that up, because there is an issue  
7 about addressing seismically-induced fires.

8 And the full scope PRA, Level 3 PRA will  
9 cover shutdown issues where people have said oh, we  
10 have to redo this entire methodology because we can't  
11 handle these things within this construct. So just be  
12 careful about that. Be really careful about that.

13 And I'll bring up something I said  
14 earlier, there is no mention of uncertainty here at  
15 all. And there may be many sources of uncertainty and  
16 there may be ways to insert guidance about how to  
17 think about quantifying uncertainty throughout this  
18 process without fundamental changes to the overall  
19 methodology. Just kind of a reminder is that  
20 regardless of whether we have a difference of opinion  
21 about, you know, assigning branch point probabilities  
22 or however you want to do that, there may be ways  
23 where you acknowledge the fact that there are  
24 uncertainties. And I think we should, you know, try  
25 to address that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The only other thing that I think we  
2           should talk about here, and I would like to get it on  
3           the record at least, is planning for future meetings.  
4           And both future meetings of the Subcommittee because  
5           I think as you have all noted, you are on a pretty  
6           rapid, I believe, I get the sense, acceleration here  
7           or progress in terms of development of this project.

8           And what we have -- you know, we have had  
9           about every six months or so kind of a briefing of the  
10          Subcommittee over the last year and a half, two years.  
11          We may want to think about, you know, where it is best  
12          to have the next Subcommittee meeting.

13          I think we are all interested in seeing  
14          this real example brought to fruition, so how the  
15          numbers are actually quantified, and not so much the  
16          numbers that are hung on the end of the decision-  
17          trees, put in some fake numbers there that is not so  
18          much important as the thought process and the  
19          structured guidance for how to think about how this is  
20          going to affect those branch points, whether we are up  
21          and down in the decision-tree.

22          As I said, it's still not clear to me  
23          exactly how the CRTs play a role in here, so I would  
24          like to see the whole CRT, essentially, the whole HFE  
25          quantified, not just, you know, let's pick out one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piece of one piece of one piece of one branch point to  
2 see how it's done in an integrated fashion.

3 I don't know, you know, how long it will  
4 take you to get to that point, but it's obviously  
5 something that you need to do.

6 More importantly, I don't know when the  
7 Full Committee was briefed on this the last time. It  
8 certainly was a long time ago, if ever. I didn't go  
9 look at the records. It has been a long time.

10 Since this is an SRM to the ACRS, it  
11 strikes me that we probably should have a Full  
12 Committee briefing at some time in the near future, if  
13 for nothing else, if there are fundamental differences  
14 of opinion among the Committee Members about the  
15 direction that the methodology is taking or has taken  
16 to this point, we should get them out on the table.

17 And so far, it has been a lot of  
18 discussion. We have had good discussion about  
19 preliminary pieces of the inputs and, honestly, until  
20 this meeting and the current versions of the  
21 documents, it hasn't been too clear how things were  
22 coming together. I think now we are at a point where  
23 it seems to be rather clear how the entire methodology  
24 is structured. How, you know, the literature search  
25 and the outcome of that is, my sense is, fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mature, you know, close to being finished.

2 There is, obviously, more work to do on  
3 some of the details of the applications of the  
4 methodology or however you want to characterize it for  
5 many DTs and all of that kind of stuff. But I think  
6 we should start to think about a Full Committee  
7 meeting in the near future. That's my opinion.

8 And what I would like to go around the  
9 other Members is, Dennis, what are your thoughts on  
10 that?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Oh --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it too premature or  
13 not?

14 MEMBER BLEY: Well, you talked about some  
15 of the things earlier, too. I think a Full Committee  
16 meeting on the experiments would be very helpful.  
17 Now, what if we had -- well, the Full Committee only  
18 gets two hours there --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: -- two and a half.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's the problem.

22 MEMBER BLEY: So there is two things that  
23 would be good to convey to the Full Committee. One is  
24 kind of the lessons learned from the benchmark  
25 studies. Three things. The other is how those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lessons learned have been rolled into the development  
2 of this methodology. And the third one is something  
3 of an overview of the methodology acknowledging there  
4 is a lot of pieces still to be filled in.

5 That might be too much for a single  
6 meeting, but I think it's time to get that started.  
7 Maybe we want to try one and see how much of that we  
8 can do and then maybe have another one in a couple  
9 months or something?

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. My only -- that's --  
11 I agree with you. It's tough. There is a lot of  
12 material to squeeze into two hours, but my concern is  
13 that eventually, because this is an SRM to the ACRS,  
14 the entire Committee will have to endorse this  
15 methodology. And we haven't really provided the Full  
16 Committee an opportunity to kind of weigh in on the  
17 direction.

18 And I'll admit until now, it has been a  
19 bit piecemeal, but I think we are close to a time.  
20 Organizing the topics is going to be a bit of a  
21 challenge. Joy, what do you think?

22 MEMBER REMPE: I think I would like to  
23 hear the results from the Halden Benchmark before it  
24 went to the Full Committee or make sure the Full  
25 Committee hears those things or you are going to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot more questions --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

3 MEMBER REMPE: -- from Committee Members  
4 like you had from me and other Members today about is  
5 this appropriate validation? So that topic needs to  
6 be included or you are going to have a lot more  
7 questions. And I would like to hear it beforehand,  
8 but --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Charlie?

10 MEMBER BROWN: I'd like to hear the Halden  
11 thing before.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, the experiments,  
14 the benchmarks beforehand. I wouldn't try to do both  
15 of those at the same time at a Full Committee meeting.  
16 I would do the benchmarks --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- Halden stuff in one and  
19 then I would do --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MEMBER BROWN: -- an abbreviated version  
22 with certain things protracted from the type of  
23 presentation we had here today.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't think -- okay.  
25 I've got the message then. It sounds like we need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 another Subcommittee meeting to --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I would say I think it  
3 would be up to the Subcommittee to --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: -- before bringing it up  
5 to the Full Committee.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- bring the benchmarking  
7 stuff. Yes, that's a suggestion.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: That sounds like it's  
9 probably a reasonable path forward.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: We don't need to schedule  
12 that right now, obviously, but I just kind of wanted  
13 feedback from the Members on this notion of going to  
14 the Full Committee, because we don't want to wait  
15 until 2013 or September 2012, whatever September that  
16 was, to bring it in front of the Full Committee and  
17 then suddenly find that there are some fundamental  
18 heartaches about the overall methodology.

19 If there are fundamental heartaches, at  
20 least it is better to understand what they are and the  
21 basis for them when there may be some opportunity to  
22 redirect a little bit, but I think you are getting to  
23 the point here where the door is open, or if not the  
24 horse has left the barn already. And I just want to  
25 make sure that the Full Committee has some opportunity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a timely manner to get some feedback.

2 With that, unless there are any other  
3 questions or comments by the Members? Dennis?

4 MEMBER BLEY: No, sir.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Do we have any members of  
6 the public here who would like to make a comment or  
7 anyone? Can you open up the bridge line? Because I  
8 know we do have some people on the bridge line out  
9 there.

10 While we are doing that, do any of the  
11 participants have any more comments? Hearing silence,  
12 we are waiting for the bridge line to open up, because  
13 I honestly don't know who is out there.

14 MR. LAI: It is open.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: It is open. Would  
16 somebody, not Dennis Bley, who is out there at least  
17 utter something if you are on the bridge line, so that  
18 we know that it is open? Just say something.

19 PARTICIPANT: No questions here at  
20 NuScale.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you. At least we  
22 know the bridge line is open.

23 So does anyone on the bridge line have any  
24 questions or comments they would like to make?

25 Hearing nothing, I will assume that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer is negative.

2 And I would like to thank everybody. You  
3 guys have done an awful lot of work since the last  
4 time we got together in April. I think that it is  
5 pretty clear that things are coming together. I  
6 certainly have a much better understanding of what is  
7 being done and how it is being done.

8 And you certainly packed an awful lot of  
9 material into a five hour, which isn't bad, I mean,  
10 it's a 25 percent overrun meeting. And I really  
11 appreciate everything.

12 DR. XING: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: So thank you very much.  
14 And we are adjourned.

15 (Whereupon, the open session meeting was  
16 concluded at 1:36 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



# Addressing SRM-M061020 on Human Reliability Analysis Model Differences

Jing Xing, Senior Human Performance Engineer  
Erasmia Lois, Senior Risk and Reliability Analyst  
Division of Risk Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

ACRS PRA Subcommittee Meeting  
Dec 14, 2011

*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*

## Agenda Item 2

---

Jing Xing, RES  
Stuart Lewis, EPRI

# introduction

# SRM-M061020



---

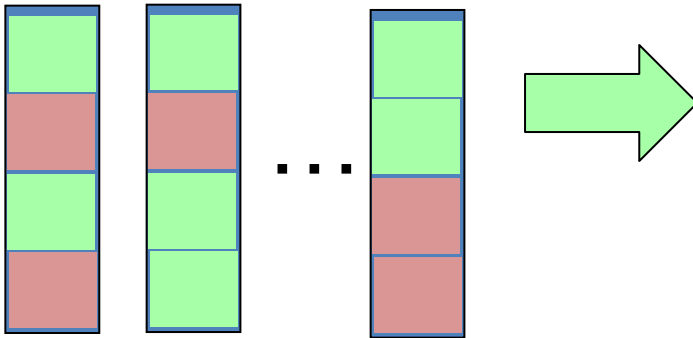
SRM-M061020 directed the ACRS to

“work with the staff and external stakeholders to evaluate the different human reliability models in an effort to propose a single model for the agency to use or guidance on which model(s) should be used in specific circumstances”

# RES Approach

Existing HRA methods

 Strength / good features  
 Limitations



HRA Good Practices



HRA empirical studies



General HRA structure & technical basis

User guidance & example analysis

Implementation: CRT, CFM, DT, and HEPs

Integrated Decision-tree Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)

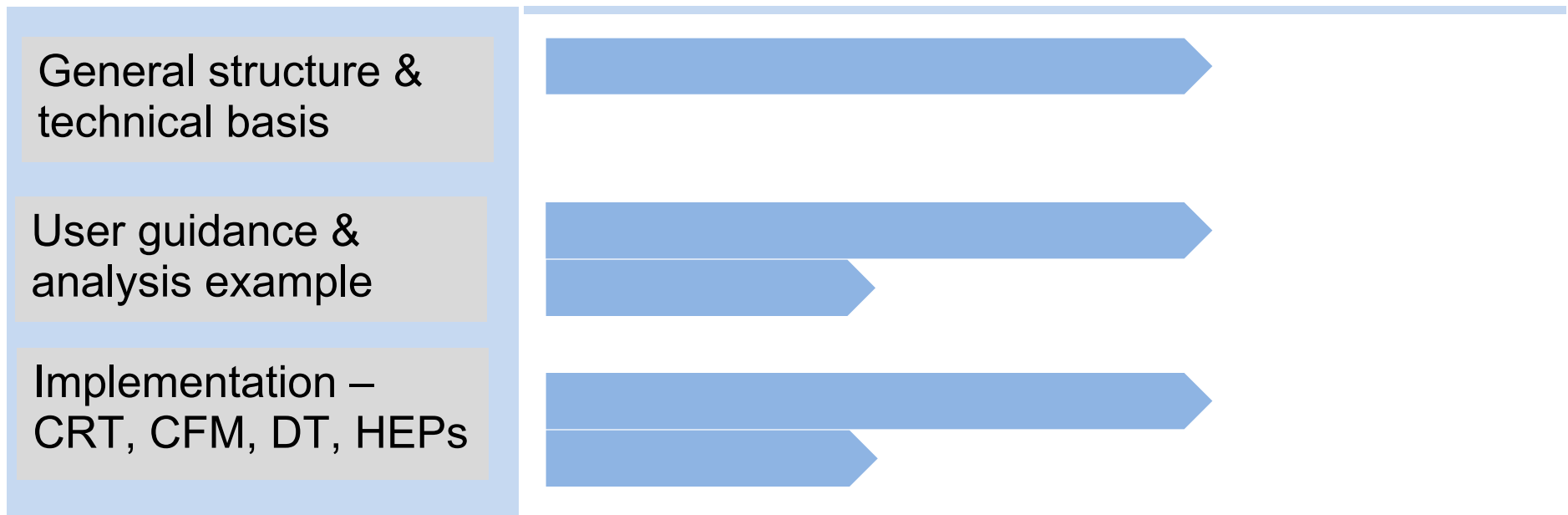
# Strategic Approach to Applications

Application Deliverables	Internal event / at power (Procedural)	Low power, shutdown, External hazards, Level 2/3 PRA
General structure & technical basis	✓	✓
User guidance & analysis example	✓	Extension and modification for domain-specific needs
Implementation (CRT, CFMs, DTs, HEPs)	✓	Extension and modification for domain-specific needs



# Project Status

Design & development      Prototype      Verification & testing



# Overview of the Meeting

---

## Objective

- Staff uses an example to present the prototype of the Integrated Decision-tree Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)
- Seek inputs from ACRS and stakeholders

## Presentation Outline

1. Overview of the method and its parts
2. Example analysis
  - PRA scenario and HFE
  - Qualitative analysis
  - Quantification

**Agenda  
Item 3**

---

Vinh N. Dang, Paul Scherrer Institute

# Overview of method, its parts, and process

# Overview of method, its parts, and process

---

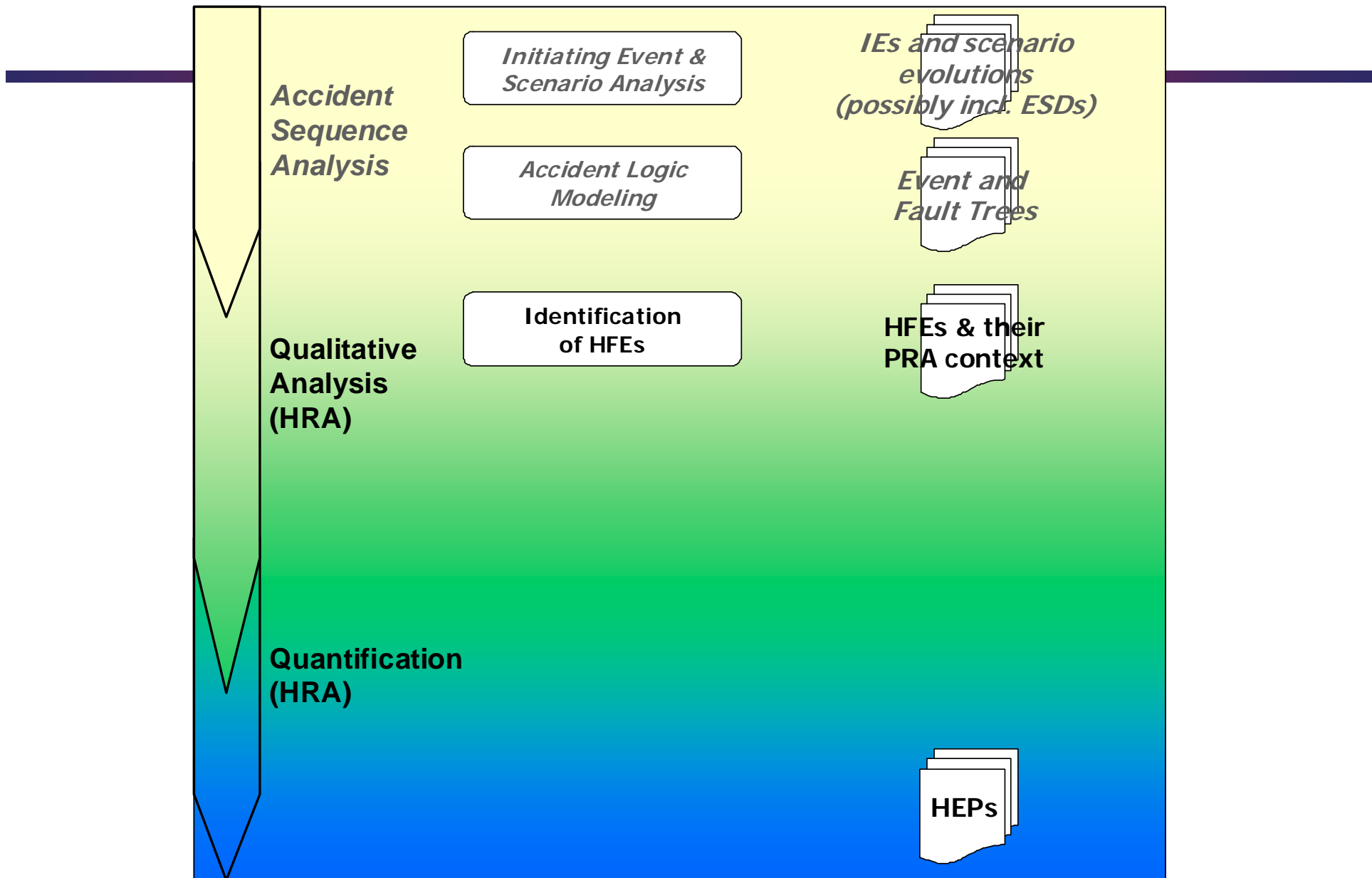
## **Aim:**

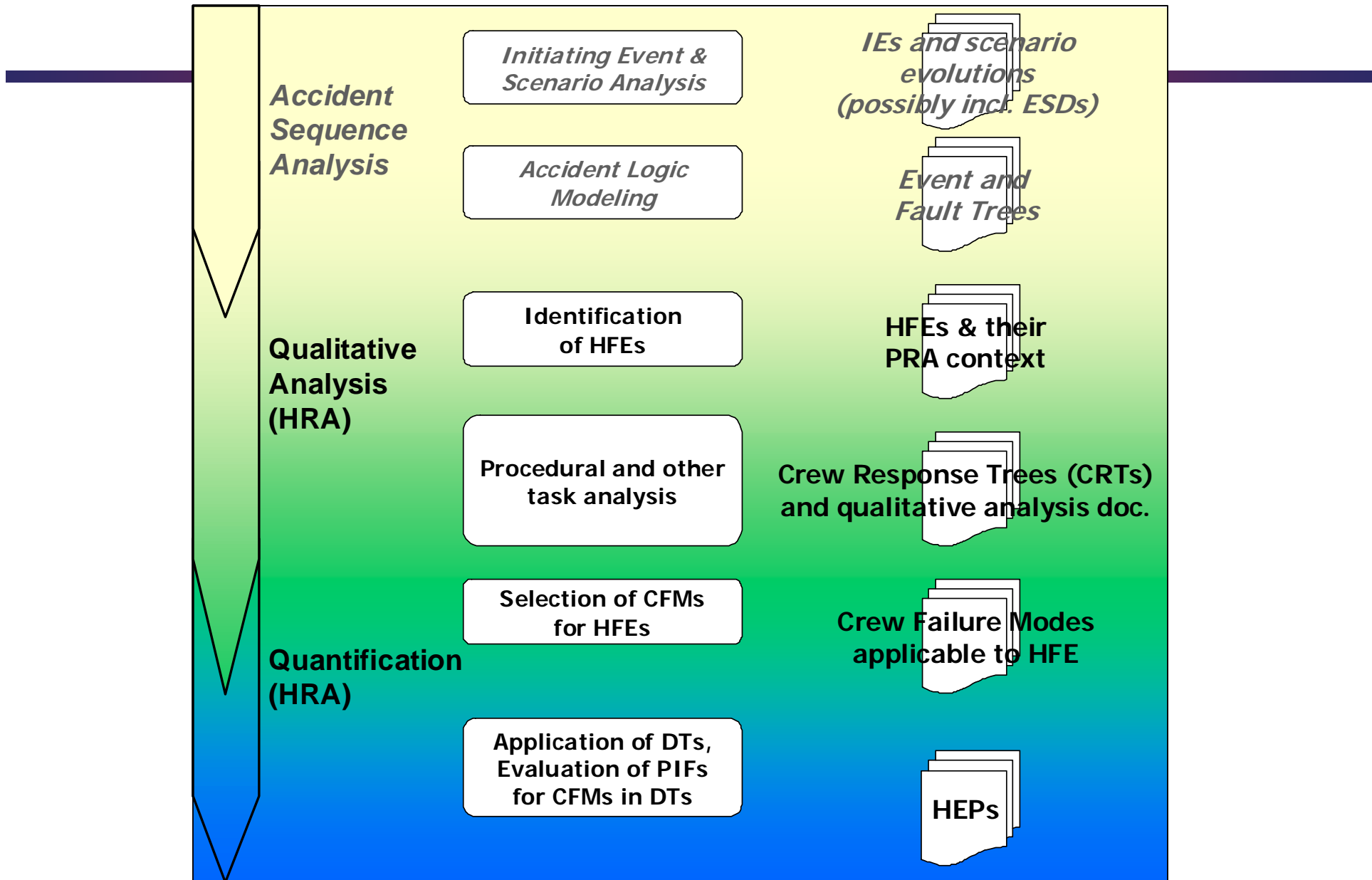
- traceable, reproducible HRA results  
starting from
- identified Human Failure Events (HFEs) and  
their PRA context

## **HRA results:**

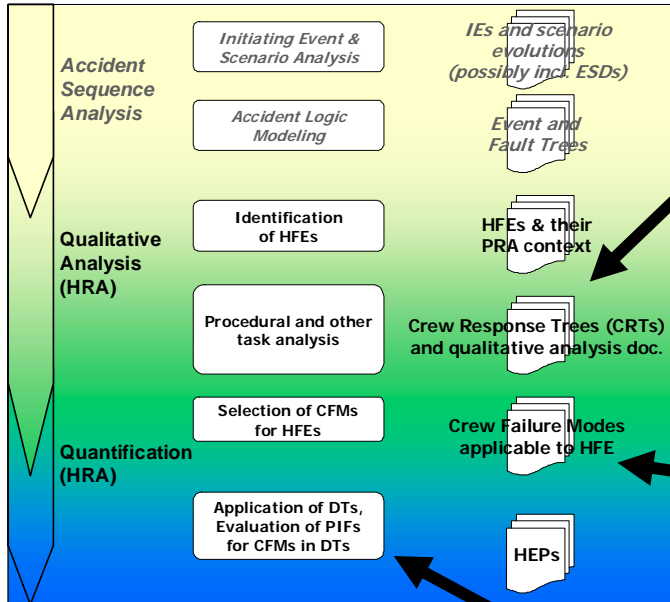
- identification of key factors and challenges  
for performance
- HFE failure probabilities (human error  
probabilities)

**Modeling informed by state-of-knowledge in  
human performance and cognitive psychology**





# Key elements of IDHEAS method



- **Crew response tree (CRT)**

- represent scenario from operating crew's perspective
- identify key actions, status assessments, and procedural transfers
- graphical view of qualitative analysis, supported by documentation of context and performance conditions

*item 4 (walk-through of example)*

- **Set of Crew failure modes (CFMs)**

- identify CFMs applicable to a given HFE
- construct reduced CRT (CRT for quantification)

*item 4 (walk-through of example)*

- **Decision trees (DTs) for CFMs**

- evaluation of performance influencing factors (PIFs) determine CFM probabilities

*item 6 (walk-through of example)*

# Walk-through of example

---

- Show how different elements of IDHEAS are applied through an example
- HFE in example: Feed & Bleed in a pressurized water reactor (B&W-type)



# Outline of example

---

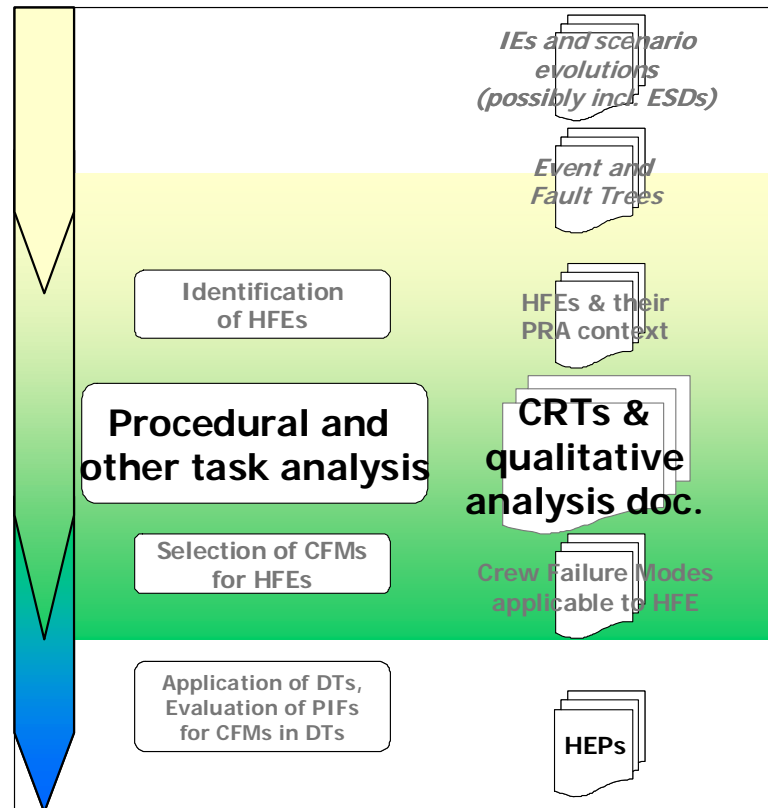
## **HFE : Feed & Bleed in Loss of Feedwater scenario (LOFW, B&W-type PWR)**

- **PRA scenario and HFE**
- **Qualitative analysis and CRT**
- **Identification of CFMs relevant to this HFE**
  
- **CFMs, PIFs and their basis in the literature**
- **Quantification model**
- **Evaluation of HEP**

*continuation  
of example  
in agenda  
item 6*

# Qualitative analysis in the example - background

**start:** HFEs and their PRA context  
**objective:** identify main features of task and context that will influence success or failure, as input to quantification

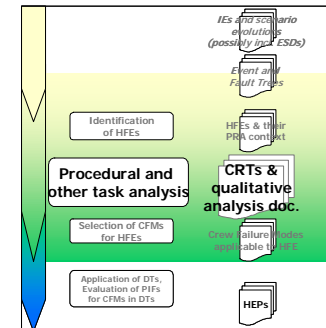


# Qualitative analysis (cont.)

## Targets for improvements

- scenario and demands/requirements of task  
*depth of analysis*
- potential issues, challenges for crews  
*comprehensiveness*
- qualitative-quantitative interface
  - model of HFE (e.g. diagnosis-execution)  
*representation of identified issues and effect on failures*
  - assessment of factors in quantification  
*increase consistency of PSF ratings*

- ❑ CRT representation as focus of analysis
- ❑ guidance for CRT development & qualitative analysis



- ❑ CRT, reduced for quantification, and CFMs
- ❑ decision trees (DTs), DT header questions/guidance

Stuart Lewis, EPRI

# PRA scenario and definition of HFE (example)

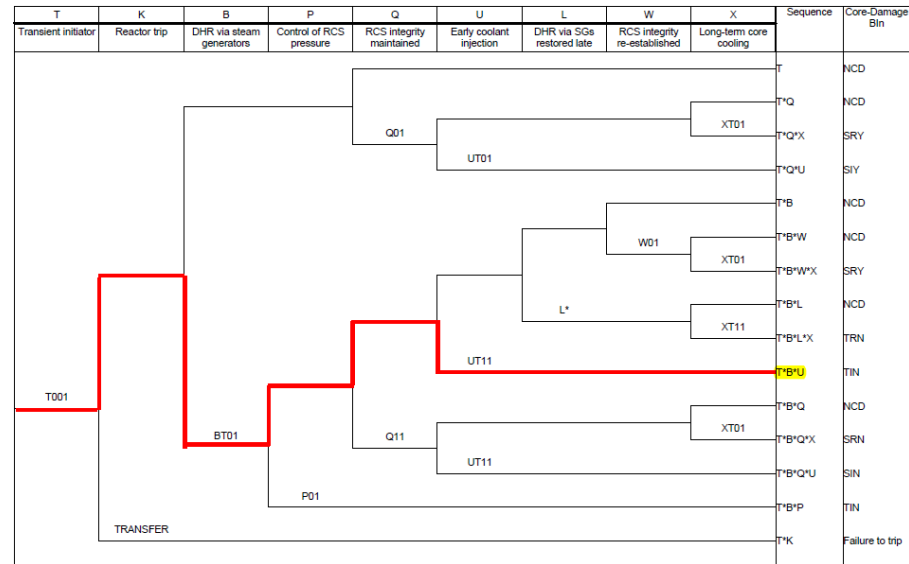
# Definition of HFE: Sequence Context

- Function-level scenario:

- Reactor trip
- Failure of heat removal via steam generators
- Failure of feed-and-bleed cooling

- More specific context:

- Loss of main feedwater (from ~100% full power)
- Reactor trip due to LOMFW
- Failure of (automatic) emergency feedwater
- Backup feedwater pump (manual) not available
- Operators fail to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling



# Definition of HFE

---

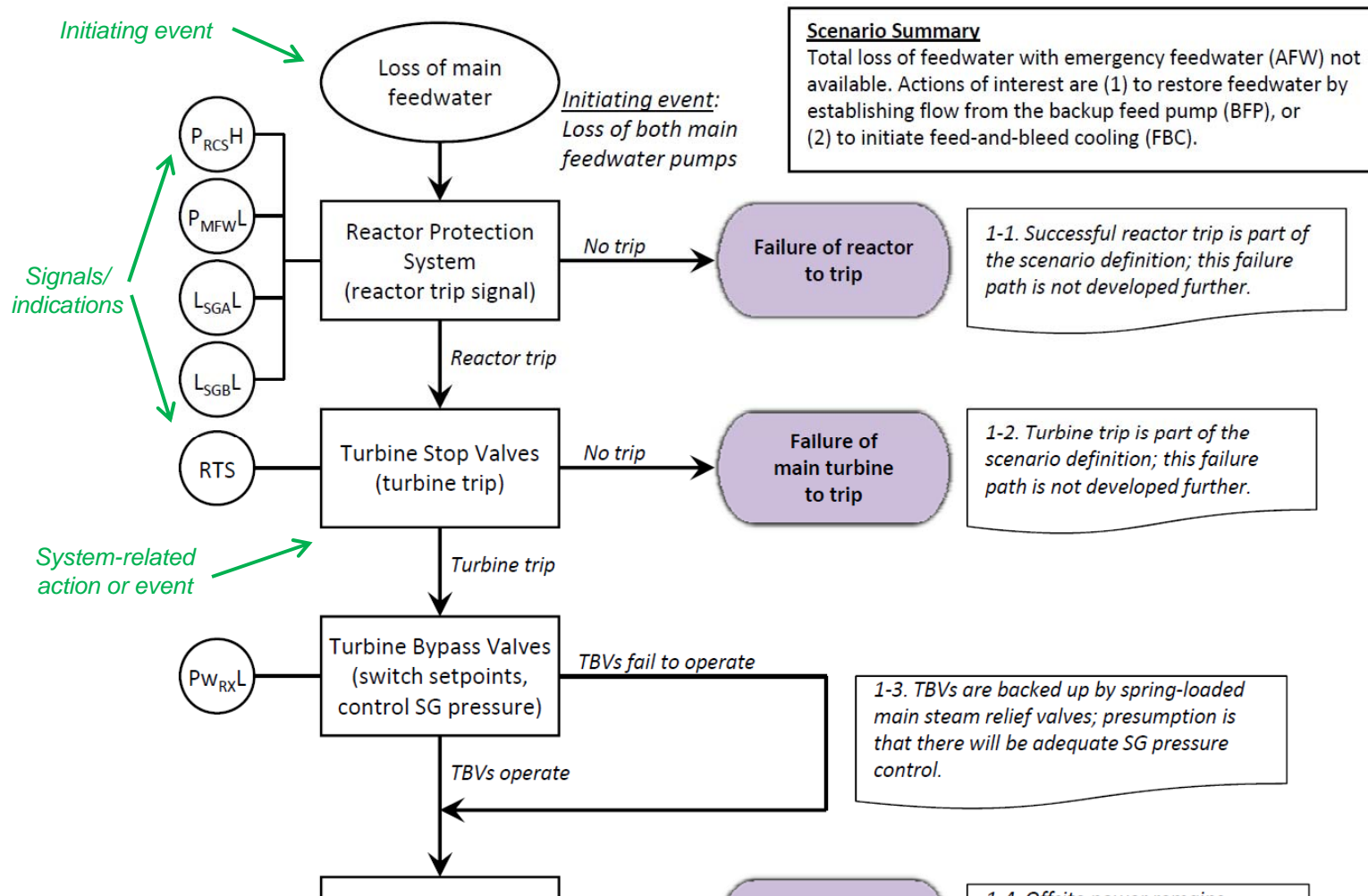
- Operators fail to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling given
  - Loss of main feedwater before reactor trip
  - No feedwater flow to steam generators after LOMFW
  - Steam generators dry out in < 3 min
  - Operators have ~20 min to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling
  - Relevant indications:
    - Symptoms of loss of feedwater (decreasing SG levels, increasing RCS pressure, trouble alarms on EFW, etc.)
    - Hot-leg temperature exceeds 600F

# Event Sequence Diagram (ESD)

---

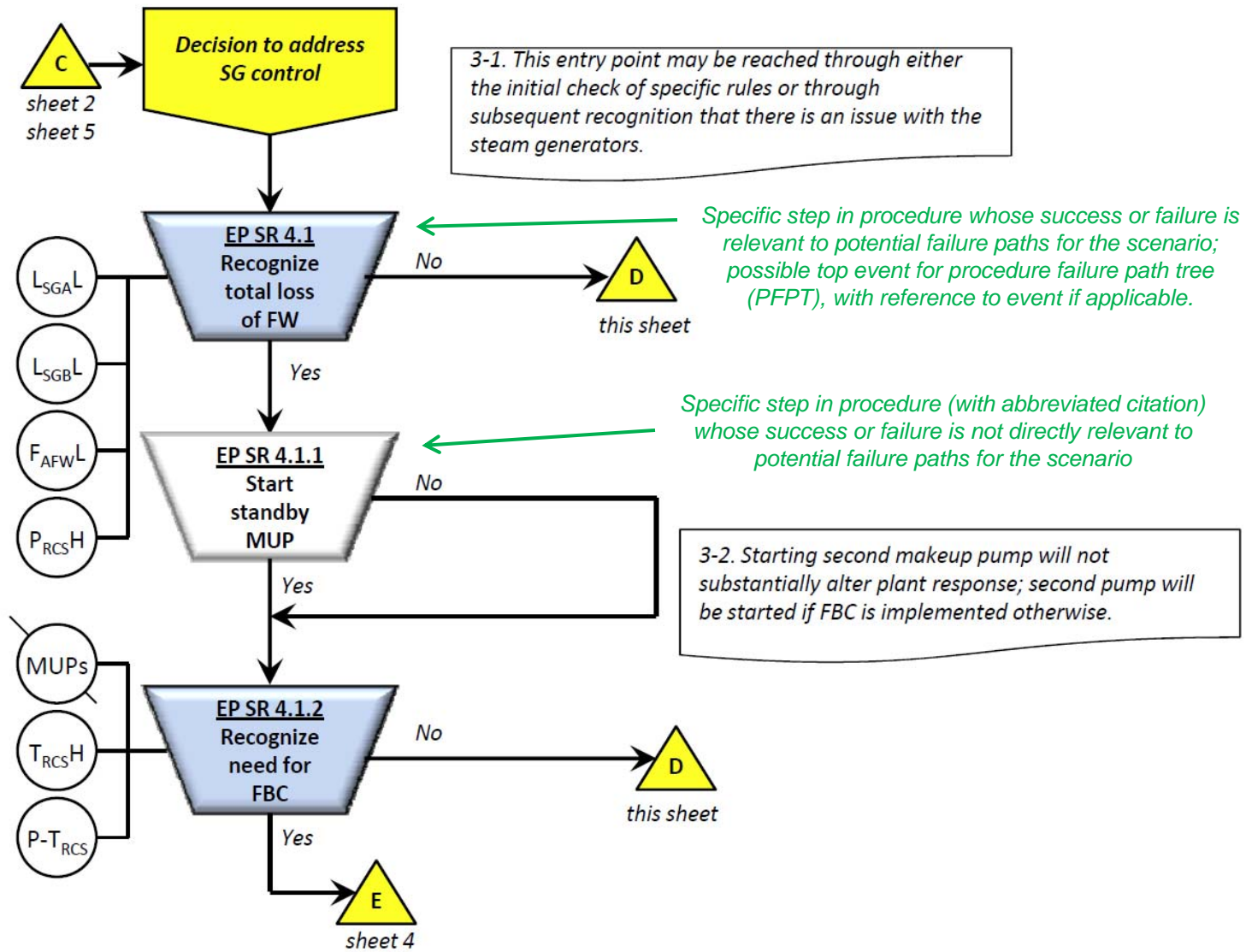
- Developed to understand paths through emergency operating procedure
  - Multiple paths lead to action to initiate feed-and-bleed
  - Helpful to understand relationships, especially to starting backup feedwater pump
- This ESD differs slightly from typical ESDs
  - Developed (in this case) after sequence analysis, to support HRA
  - Focuses on
    - operator actions and possible failure paths, rather than developing system failures
    - procedural sequence

# ESD – First Portion Sets Initial Context

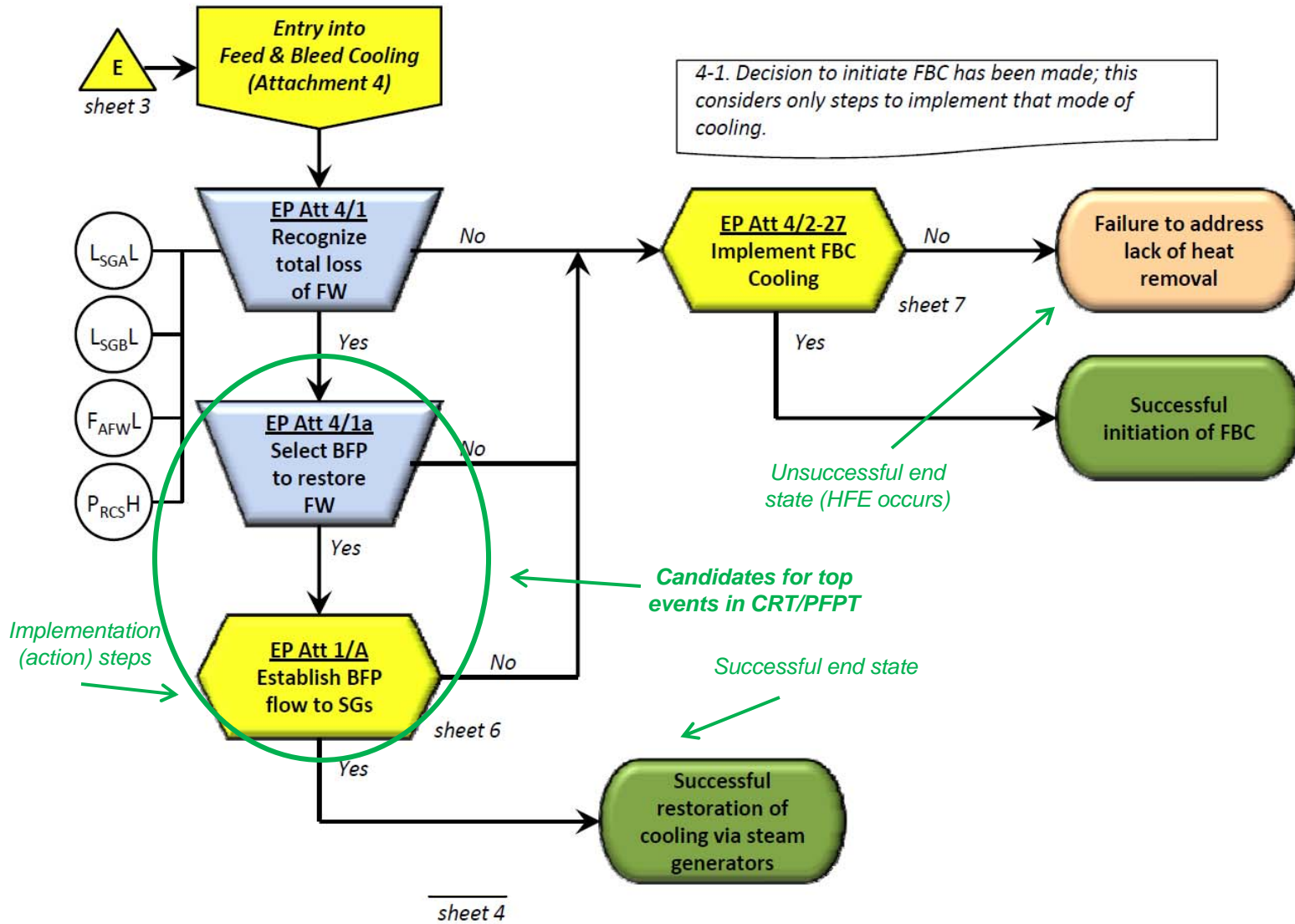




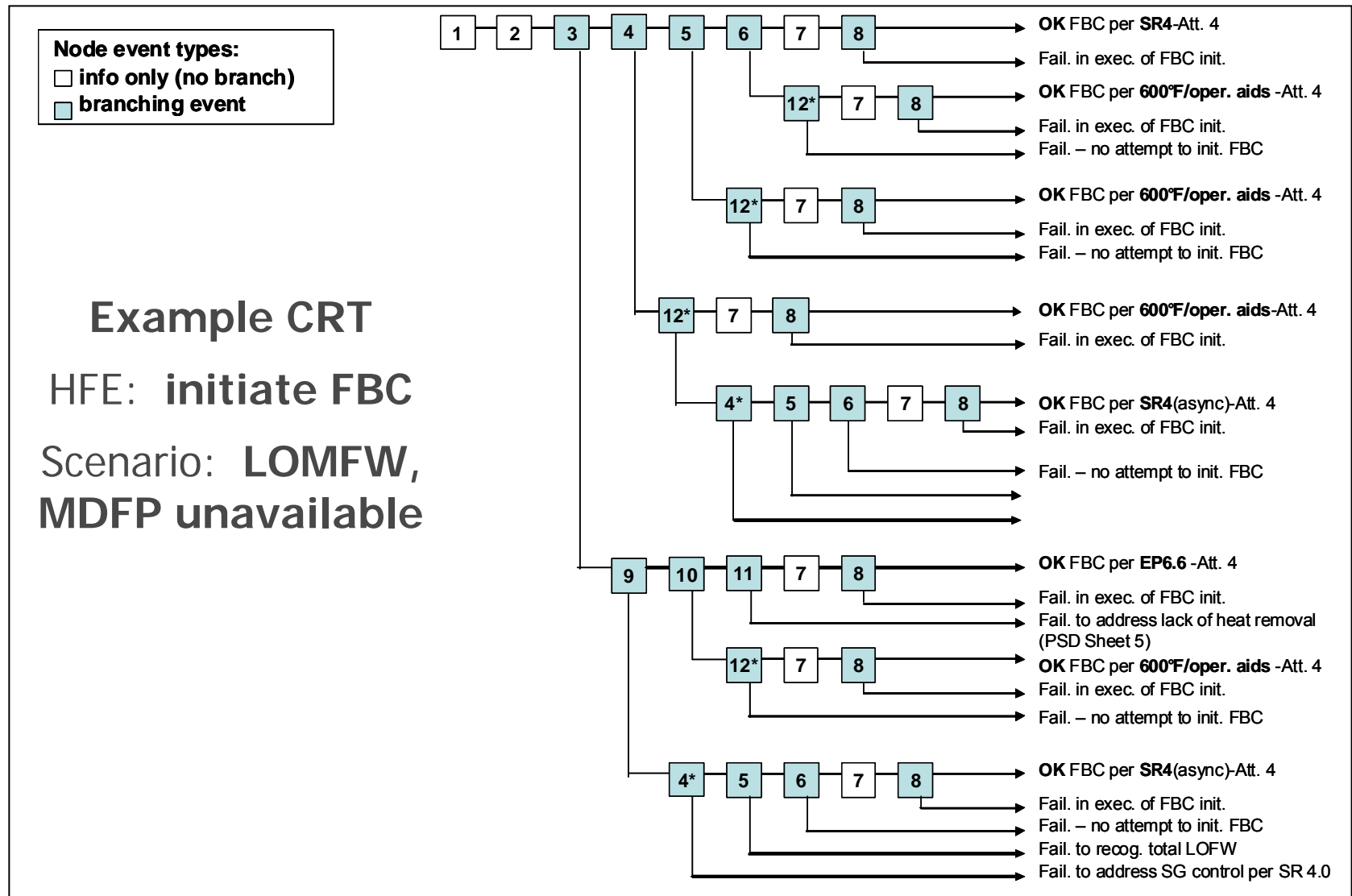
# ESD – Representation of Human Actions



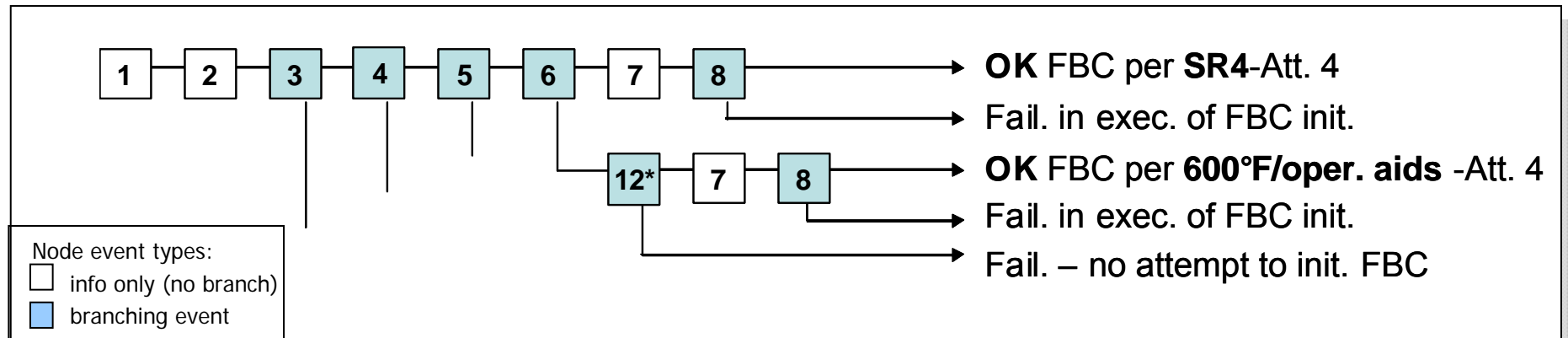
# ESD – Failure Evolutions



# A CRT is built from the ESD



# Example CRT - detail



- 1 LOMFW with reactor trip and failure of AFW
- 2 Enter BW-OP-02000
- 3 Check specific rules (SRs) per EP 4.1 (initially)
- 4 Address SG control per EP SR 4
- 4\* Address SG control per EP SR 4 (\*asynchr.)
- 5 Recognize total LOFW per SR 4 (EP SR 4.1)
- 6 Recognize need for FBC per SR 4 (EP SR 4.1.2)

- 7 Enter Attachment 4 – F&B Cooling
- 8 Initiate FBC per Att. 4
- 9 Recognize lack of heat transfer per EP 6.0
- 10 Recognize lack of FW per EP 6.1
- 11 Recognize need for FBC (EP6.6)
- 12\* Recognize need for FBC per oper. aids (\*asynchr on 600°F cue)

# Qualitative analysis results - example

---

## CRT is graphical focus of qualitative analysis

### Qualitative analysis results:

describe features of scenario, contexts,  
and tasks, that drive performance.

Linked to evolution of scenario  
from crew's perspective.

Refer to CRT node events, ESD if available.  
Specific to sequence (path-specific)

# Qualitative analysis results - example

## Node 4: "Address SG control per SR 4"

**Context** EP 4.1 right after completion of immediate actions. **Cf. ESD sheet 2**

**Guidance** Instructs crew to "Implement any necessary Specific Rules" – acts as reminder, no specific criteria listed  
SR 4.0 "Steam Generator Control"

**Context** One of 6 SRs, in priority order. SR 2.0 (SCM) may lead to slight delay. SR 1.0 and 3.0 not relevant.

**Cues** Per ESD Sheet 2, main indications are low levels in both SGs  
Additionally, RCS P is increasing, EFW trouble alarms.

...

# Qualitative analysis results - example

## Node 4: "Address SG control per SR 4"

**Context** EP 4.1 right after completion of immediate actions. **Cf. ESD sheet 2**

**Guidance** Instructs crew to "Implement any necessary Specific Rules" – acts as reminder, no specific criteria listed  
SR 4.0 "Steam Generator Control"

**Context** One of 6 SRs, in priority order. SR 2.0 (SCM) may lead to slight delay. SR 1.0 and 3.0 not relevant.

**Cues** Per ESD Sheet 2, main indications are low levels in both SGs  
Additionally, RCS P is increasing, EFW trouble alarms.

...

## Node 5: "Recognize total LOFW per SR 4, in Step SR 4.1"

4.1 "If a total loss of feedwater is identified, then ...

**Context** Initial evaluation of SR 4.0 **Cf. ESD sheet 3**

**Guidance** No criteria listed in SR 4.0.  
Procedure background material.  
Relationship to "dry SG criteria" in Att. 1 on FW restoration.

**Training** [Information from trainers and operators...]

**Cues** Alarms: SG levels, AFW low flow, high RCS P  
Flows from AFW, MDFP, SUFP, MFWP

...

Gareth Parry, ERIN

# Identification of Relevant CFMs



# Analysis of the CRT

---

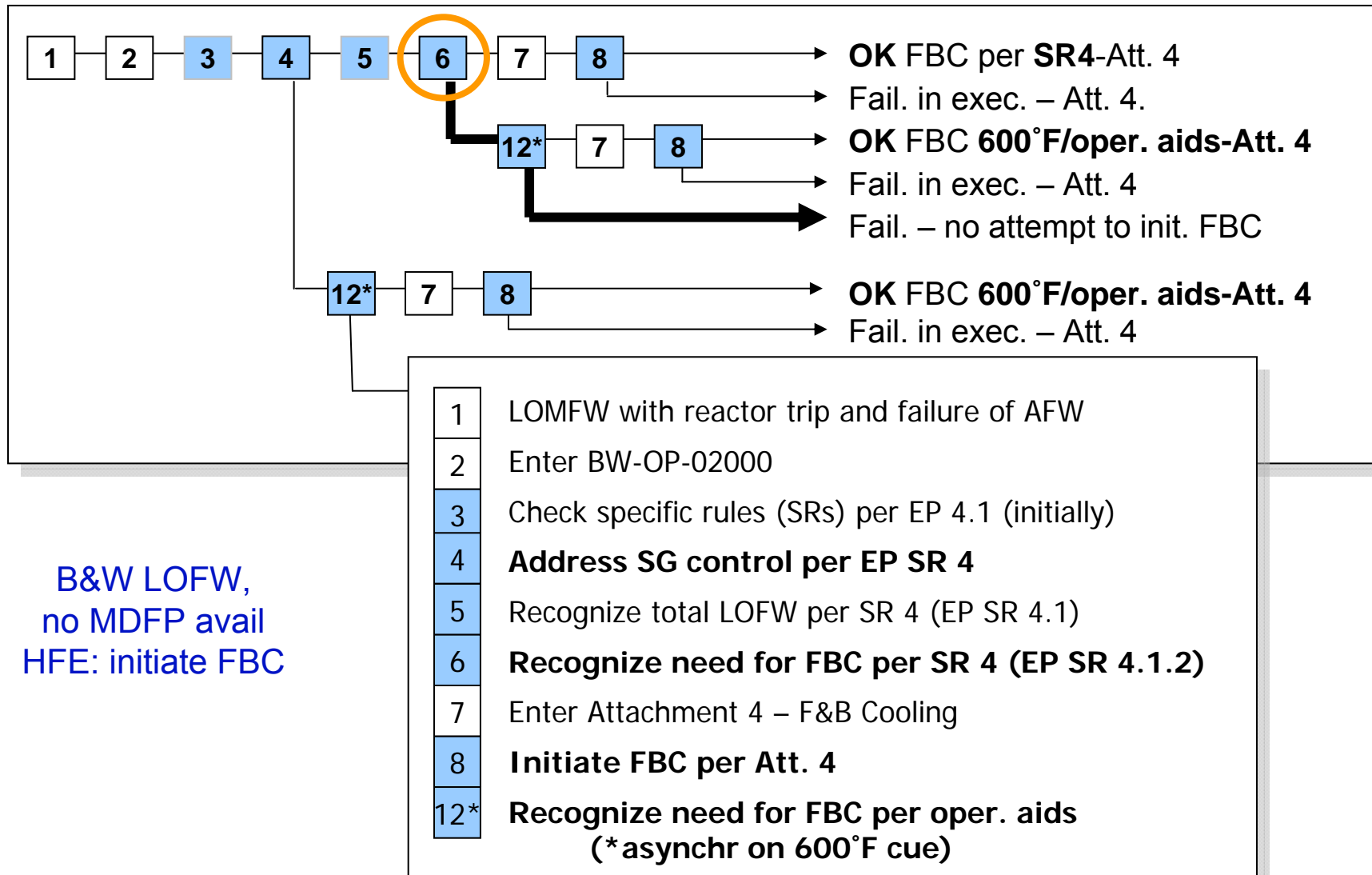
- Prior to quantification, the CRT is analyzed in detail with respect to the HFE boundary conditions, especially the timing of the cues, arrival at specific procedure steps, etc. in the PRA scenario
- Node by node assessment
  - Node 3: Failure to check specific rules per EOP step 4.1 - would be a violation of practice
  - Node 4: Failure to recognize the need for level control
    - would require failure to recognize that the level in both SGs was falling rapidly

# Analysis of the CRT (Cont.)

---

- Node by node assessment (cont.)
  - Node 5: Failure to recognize a total loss of feedwater at step SR 4.1 having recognized that SG levels are falling rapidly – other indications include no AFW flow, increasing RCS pressure.
  - Node 6: Failure to recognize the need for F&B cooling from step SR 4.1.2, having recognized a complete loss of feedwater – at least one of the conditions, HLT > 600°F, is met by the time this step is reached
  - Node 8: Failure to initiate feed-and-bleed cooling successfully per attachment 4
  - Nodes 9 and 12: Initial opportunities to correct earlier failures (EOP step 6 and operator aids respectively)

# Reduced CRT for Quantification - Example



B&W LOFW,  
no MDFP avail  
HFE: initiate FBC

# Crew Failure Modes (CFMs)

---

- Plant Status Assessment
  - Key alarm not attended to
  - Critical data incorrectly processed
  - Critical data miscommunicated
  - Critical data not obtained
  - Critical data dismissed/discounted
  - Decide to stop collecting critical data
  - Critical data not checked with sufficient frequency
  - Wrong data source attended to

# Crew Failure Modes (CFMs) – (Cont.)

---

- Response Planning
  - Misinterpret procedures
  - Choose inappropriate strategy
  - Delay implementation
- Action
  - Fail to execute action (complete omission)
  - Incorrectly perform response

# Example – CFMs to be considered for Node 6 – Need for F&B cooling

---

- CFMs not relevant for Node 6
  - Key alarm not attended to – not a response to an alarm
  - Critical data not obtained – data is available
  - Decide to stop collecting critical data – not a monitoring task
  - Critical data not checked with sufficient frequency – not a monitoring task
  - Wrong data source attended to – no alternative sources
  - Misinterpret procedures – procedure is clear
  - Choose inappropriate strategy – no alternate strategy
  - Fail to execute action (complete omission) – not an action
  - Incorrectly perform response – not an action

# CFMs Relevant for Node 6

---

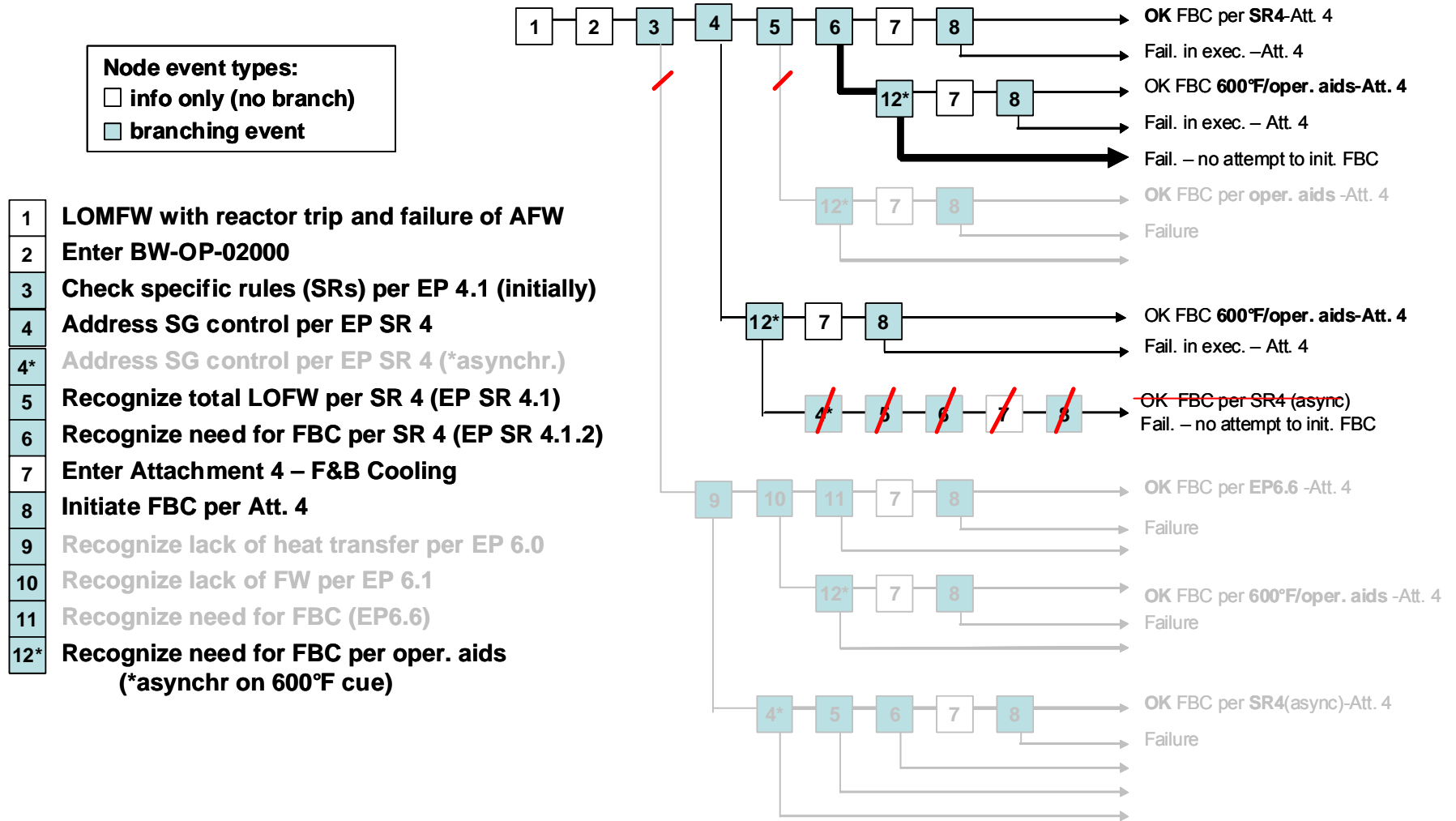
- The CFMs that are relevant are:
  - Critical data incorrectly processed
  - Critical data dismissed/discounted
  - Critical data miscommunicated
  - Delay implementation
- For this presentation we will address the CFM – Delay implementation
- The probability of failure due to a CFM is assessed using a decision tree, where the branches relate to existence or not of certain PIFs (Later slides)
- Before describing the DT, the approach to identifying the PIFs will be described.

# Back-up Slides

---



# Reduction of the example CRT - detail



**Agenda  
Item 6**

---

April M. Whaley, INL

Stacey M. L. Hendrickson, SNL

# MAPPING THE RESULTS OF THE LITERATURE REVIEW TO THE CFM

*ACRS PRA Sub-Committee, December 14, 2011  
Integrated Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)*

*Slide 1*

*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*

# CFM: Delay Implementation

---

**Scenario:** The crew decides to delay implementation of the action such that the response is not successful.

**Assumption:** A correct plant status assessment was done:

- Correct understanding of the nature of the plant disturbance
- Correct understanding of the critical safety functions that need to be controlled or restored

**Note:** This does not apply to a deliberate choice among alternatives; the crew simply delays action on a response they know is appropriate long enough that they exceed the time available for action

# Mapping the Results of the Literature Review to the CFM Delay Implementation

---

The goal of mapping is to identify relevant PIFs to inform the development of decision trees

- Step 1: Mapping the macrocognitive functions to the CFM
  - Detecting/Noticing: N/A
  - Sensemaking/Understanding: N/A
  - Decision Making: RELEVANT
  - Action Implementation: N/A
  - Team Coordination: if teamwork is identified as an issue, the CFM “Data miscommunicated” should be used

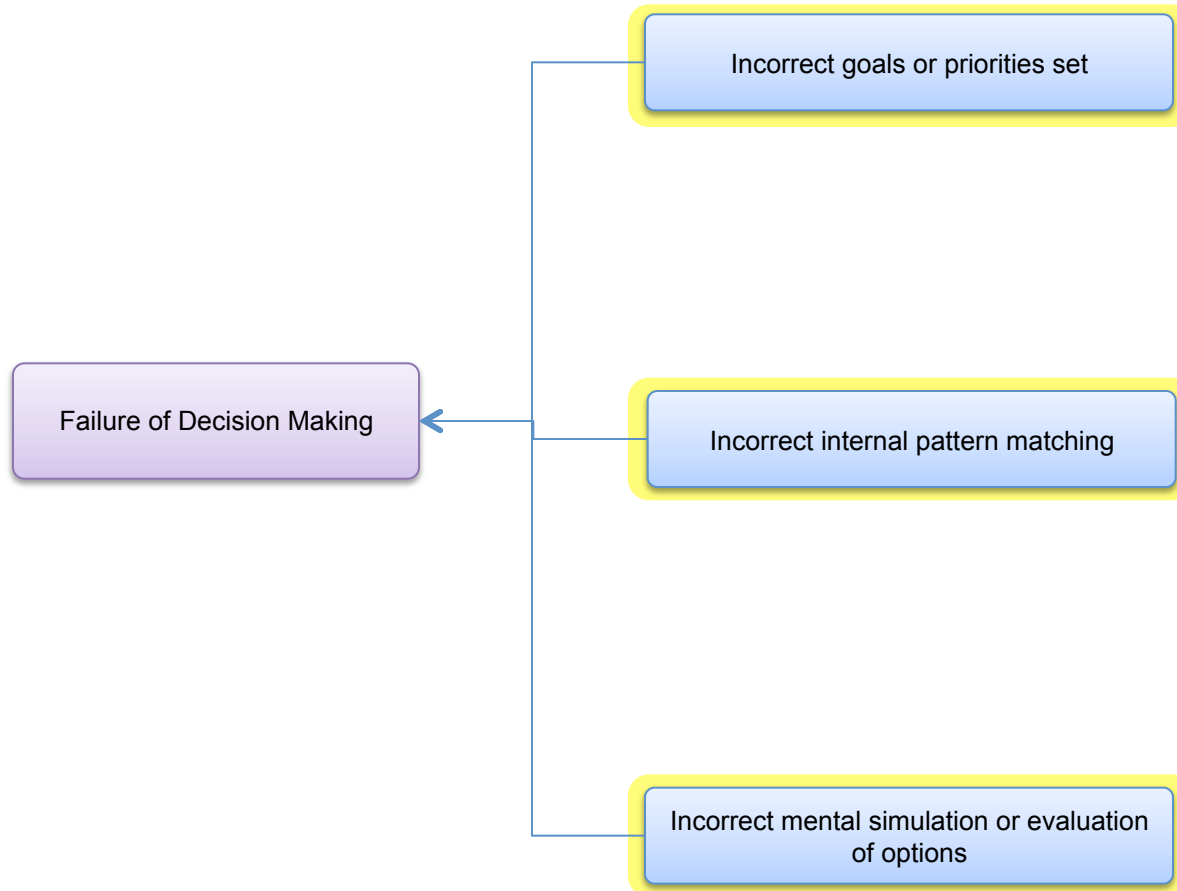
# Mapping the Results of the Literature Review to the CFM Delay Implementation

---

- Step 2: Identification of relevant Proximate Causes (PCs)
  - PCs are the *categories* of human failures that may lead to failures of the macrocognitive functions. *Readily identifiable* as leading to the failure.
- Step 3: Identification of relevant Cognitive Mechanisms
  - Psychological or cognitive processes that, when associated with error-promoting contextual factors (i.e., PIFs), can lead to failure.
- Step 4: Identification of relevant PIFs
  - Contextual factors that may activate the failure mechanisms

## Macrocognitive Function

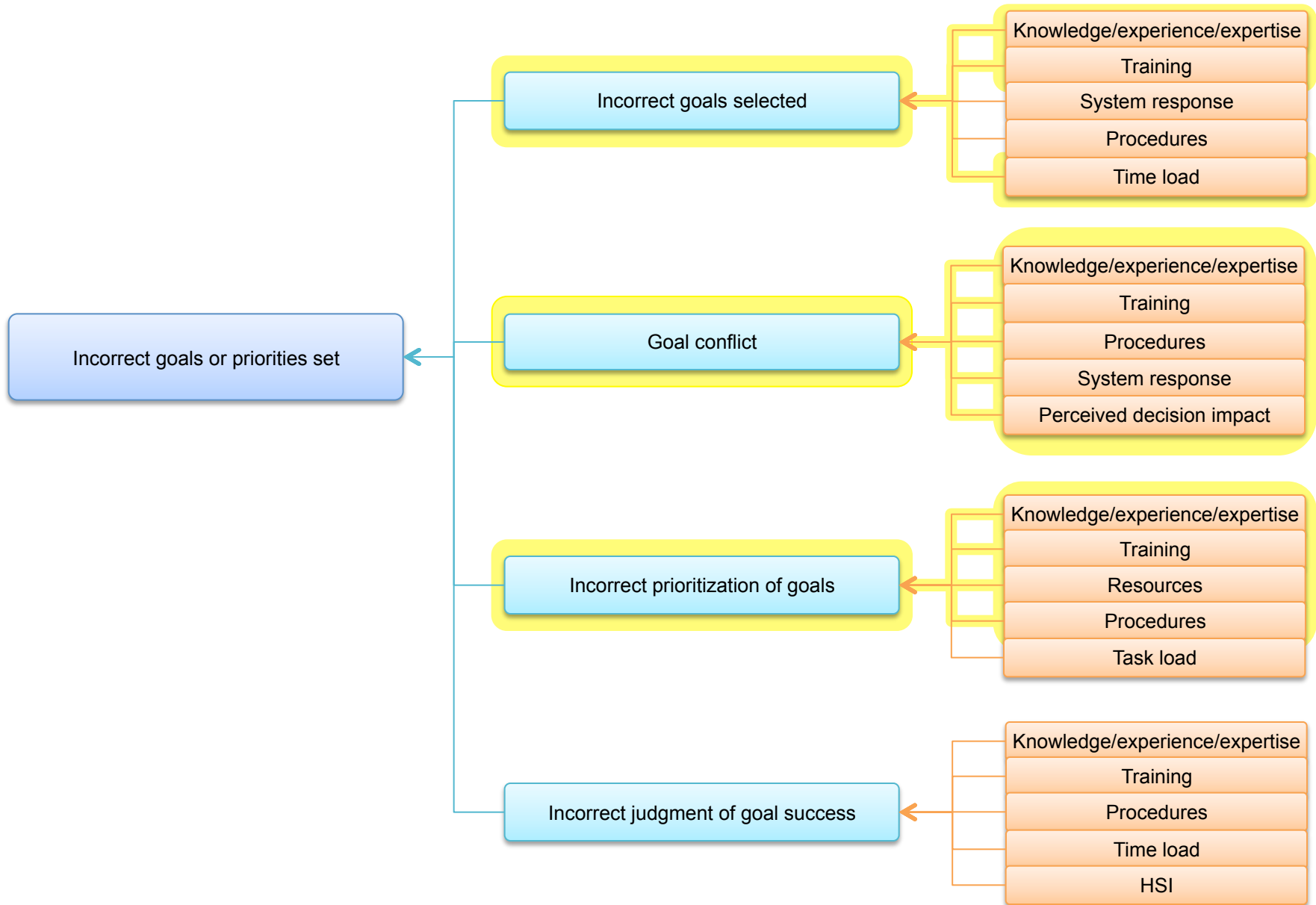
## Proximate Cause



# Proximate Cause

# Mechanism

# PIF



# Example: Goal Conflict

- A conflict may exist between goals, (e.g. of safety and continued operation of the plant)
- For example:
  - An improper balance of priorities may lead crew to choose a response option that is less safe (but keeps the plant operating)
  - Crew is reluctant to execute a specific response path due to the consequences of the actions (e.g., reduces system life expectancy; will result in significant plant outage duration)





# Relevant PIFs for Goal Conflict

---

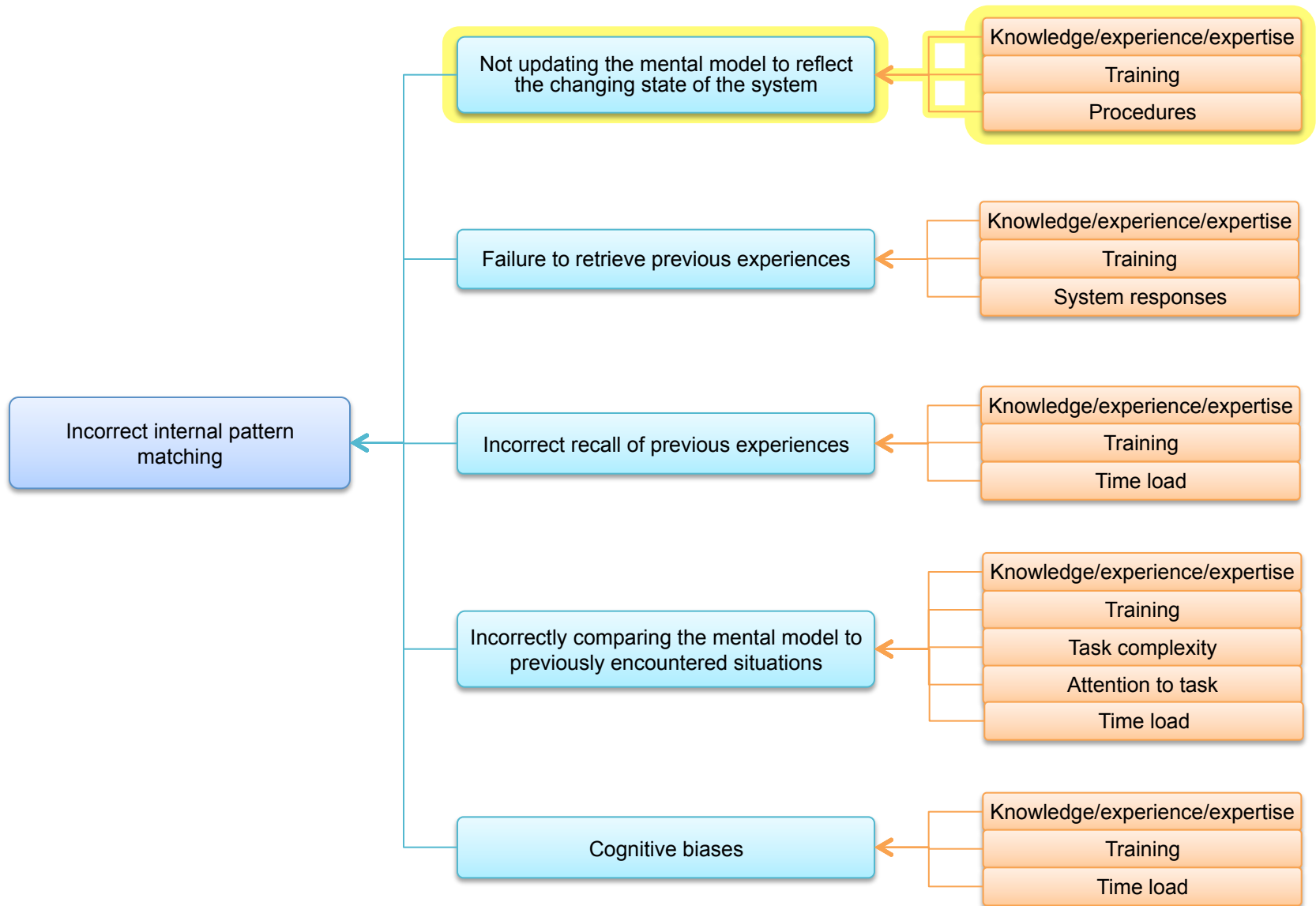
- **Procedures**
  - Complicated logic
  - Inappropriate level of specificity of criteria
- **Perceived decision impact**
  - Awareness of the economic consequences
  - Clean-up costs, length of shut down
- **Knowledge/Experience/Expertise**
- **Training**
- **System responses**

References: Orasanu, 1993; Reason, 1997

Proximate Cause

Mechanism

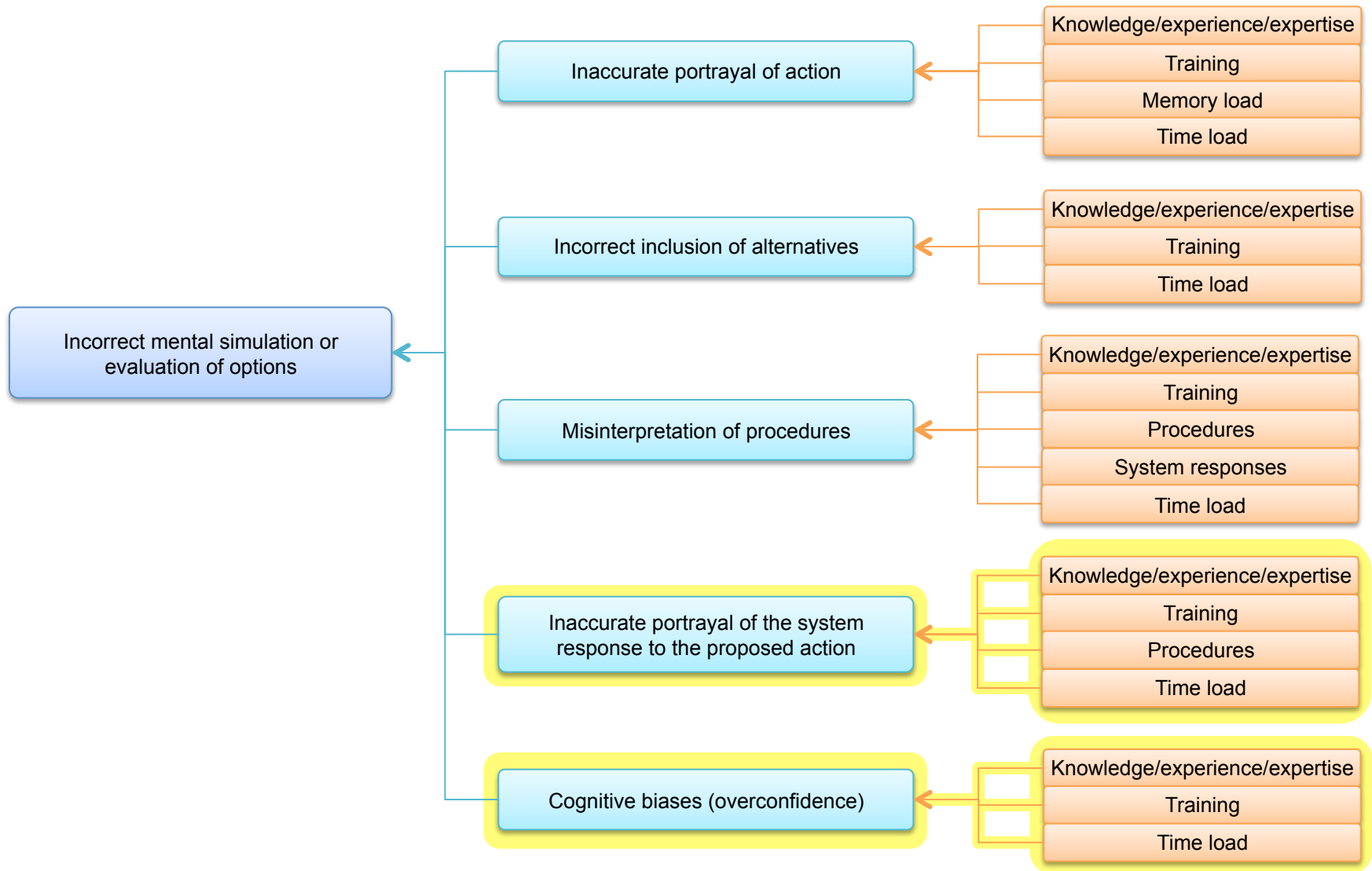
PIF



Proximate Cause

Mechanism

PIF



# Mapping Results for the CFM Delay Implementation

---

- PCs
  - Incorrect goals or priorities
  - Incorrect internal pattern matching
  - Incorrect mental simulation or evaluation of options
- Mechanisms
  - Goal conflict
  - Incorrect goal selected
  - Incorrect prioritization of goals
  - Not updating mental model to reflect changing state of the system
  - Inaccurate portrayal of system response to proposed action
  - Cognitive biases (overconfidence)
- PIFs
  - Knowledge/experience/expertise
  - Training
  - Procedures
  - System response
  - Awareness of consequences (perceived decision impact)
  - Time load
  - Resources

**Agenda  
Item 6, cont.**

---

Gareth Parry, ERIN Engineering

# QUANTIFICATION APPROACH

# Overview of Quantification Approach

---

- For each sequence on the CRT that leads to the HFE:
  - Analyze the initial node to identify the relevant CFMs
    - Subsequent nodes are used to assess the potential for correcting the initial error in a timely manner
  - For each CFM, assess the contribution to the HEP using its Decision Tree (DT) – one for each CFM
    - DT path for a specific HFE determined by the characteristics of the PIFs as they relate to that HFE
    - The probability of each DT path is to be determined by an expert elicitation
  - The failure probability is the sum over all CFMs for all CRT sequences

# Assessment of Potential for Correction of Initial Error (Recovery)

---

- Assessed based on an understanding of the plant status evolution following the initial error and the opportunities/prompts for reassessment of plant status
  - Opportunities captured in the nodes following the initial failure on the CRT
- Potential for recovery dependent on a number of issues, e.g.:
  - Nature of the initial error (CFM dependent)
  - The salience of any new evidence that challenges current mental model
  - The availability of a plan or procedural path for correct response given that it leads to a revision to the operators' mental model.
  - The arrival of the new information and its assimilation can happen in sufficient time to allow the correct response to be effective and prevent the HFE.

# Quantification of HFE

---

- In the current version, recovery is addressed as a branch point on the DT when applicable
- Perform the following summation

$$\text{HEP}(\text{HFE}|\text{S}) = \sum_{\text{CRT Sequence}} \sum_{\text{CFM}} \text{Prob}(\text{DT path}|\text{S})_{\text{CFM}}$$



# Construction of Decision Trees (DTs)

---

- Based on an analysis of the results of the literature survey
  - Cognitive mechanisms and PIFs
- Intention is that the complete set of Decision Trees captures the set of crew failure scenarios
- The branches of the decision trees address the PIFs that have an effect on the likelihood of the occurrence of the crew failure scenarios
- When applying the DT to a specific HFE, the direction taken at each branch is determined by analyzing the specific characteristics of the PIFs obtained during the qualitative analysis
  - Guidance in the form of questions, and issues to be addressed

# An Example – DT for Delay Implementation

---

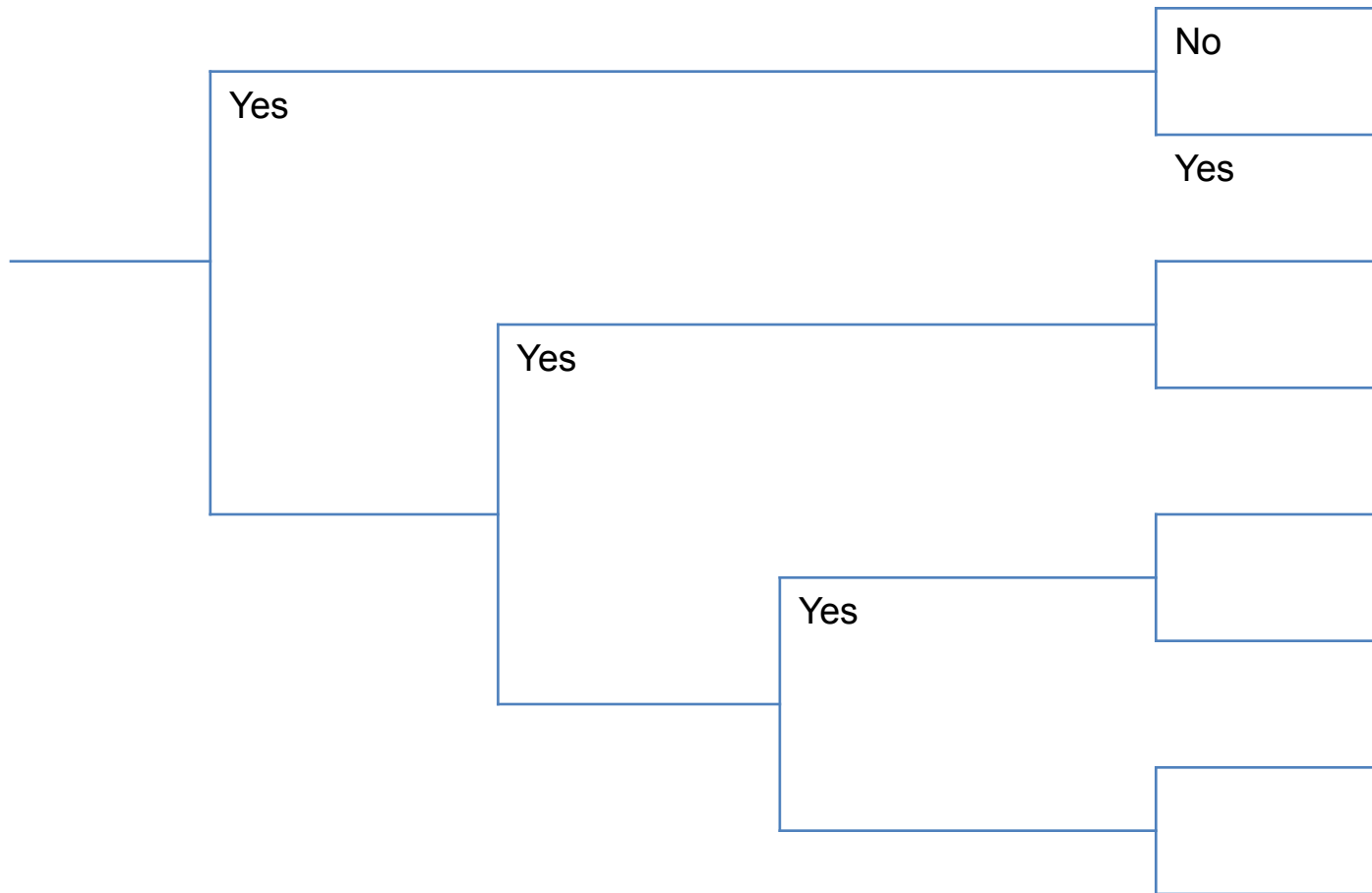
- CFM definition: The crew decides to delay implementation of the action such that the response is not successful
- The failure scenarios that are included
  - Believing that the function that is being addressed can be achieved by recovery of a system that normally performs that function without resorting to the action (e.g., believing AFW can be restored in time to prevent going to feed and bleed).
  - Distraction from competing demands
- No recovery other than the alarm
  - For this CFM, the crew knows the correct response, but have decided they will (and can) delay its initiation

Workload high,  
incorrect priority

Incorrect  
assessment of  
time margin

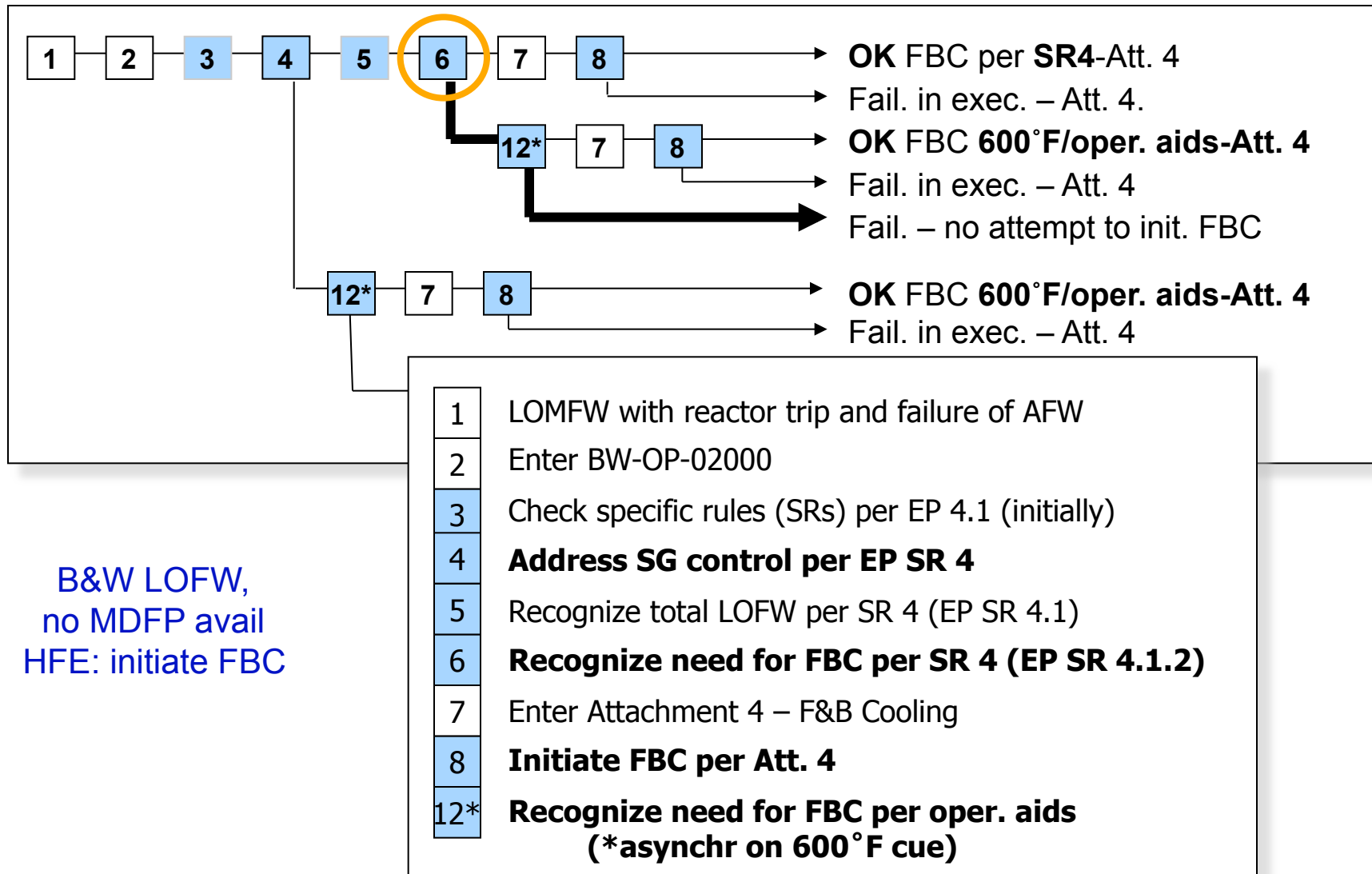
Reluctance and  
viable alternative

Alarm related  
to action



Decision Tree for Delay Implementation

# Reduced CRT for Quantification - Example



B&W LOFW,  
 no MDFP avail  
 HFE: initiate FBC

# Application of DT for Quantification of CFM

---

- Sequence beginning at Node 6
  - For each CFM applicable to Node 6, the PIFs are assessed and the appropriate path through the DT identified
  - Potential for recovery assessed for each CFM individually
    - For delay implementation, node 12 is not applicable, the crew is aware of the required response
    - For critical data dismissed or discounted, the cues are the same at nodes 6 and 12, so likelihood of recovery is small

# Summary

---

- The quantification model consists of a set of decision trees
- Each CFM has its own DT
- The structure of each tree is based on an analysis of the result of the psychological literature, tailored to the nuclear power plant environment
- Guidance is provided for identifying the relevant PIFs at a node in a CRT and for determining the path through the DT
- The paths through the decision trees represent crew failure scenarios that specify how the crew failed and the specific aspects of the context that affect the potential for failure

# Feedback?

---

- Staff presented an example to demonstrate the prototype of the Integrated Decision-tree Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)
- **Input requested from ACRS and stakeholders**

# Backup Slides

---

*ACRS PRA Sub-Committee, December 14, 2011  
Integrated Human Event Analysis System (IDHEAS)*

*Slide 23*

*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research  
(RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*



# Overview of the Literature Review

---

- Goals of the literature review:
  - Provide an up-to-date technical basis to underlie the HRA method
  - Organize the literature into a cognitive framework structure that can be used as a tool to inform HRA
    - Identify the causes, mechanisms, and influencing factors for failure of the macrocognitive functions

# Overview of the Literature Review

---

- Reviewed psychological, cognitive, and human factors research related to five macrocognitive functions:
  - Detecting/Noticing
  - Sensemaking/Understanding
  - Decision Making
  - Action Implementation
  - Team Coordination
- Identified the processes and mechanisms required for humans to reliably perform these functions
- Established a link between the PIFs and causes of failure by identifying how the PIFs affect the cognitive mechanisms
- Organized all of the above information into the Cognitive Framework

# Status of the Literature Review

---

- Products of the Literature Review
  - Cognitive Framework Trees = Complete
  - Appendix Tables = Complete
  - Supporting documentation (NUREG-2114) = Draft completed and under review
- Next steps:
  - Complete revision of NUREG-2114 (~February 2012)
  - External peer review (~March or April 2012)
  - Final revisions and publication (TBD)
  - Use literature review to inform decision tree development (in progress)